

October 2018

States Focus on Quality and Outcomes Amid Waiver Changes

Results from a 50-State Medicaid Budget Survey for State Fiscal Years 2018 and 2019

Prepared by:

Kathleen Gifford, Eileen Ellis, Barbara Coulter Edwards, and Aimee Lashbrook Health Management Associates

and

Elizabeth Hinton, Larisa Antonisse, and Robin Rudowitz Kaiser Family Foundation





Acknowledgements

Pulling together this report is a substantial effort, and the final product represents contributions from many people. The combined analytic team from the Kaiser Family Foundation and Health Management Associates (HMA) would like to thank the Medicaid directors and Medicaid staff in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. In this time of limited resources and challenging workloads, we truly appreciate the time and effort provided by these dedicated public servants to complete the survey, to participate in structured interviews, and to respond to our follow-up questions. Their work made this report possible. We also thank the leadership and staff at the National Association of Medicaid Directors (NAMD) for their collaboration on this survey. We offer special thanks to Dennis Roberts at HMA who developed and managed the survey database and whose work is invaluable to us.

Table of Contents

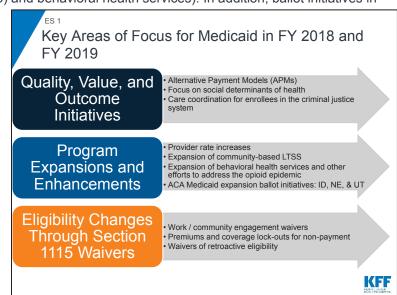
E	recutive Summary	1
ln	troduction	5
ΕI	igibility and Premiums	6
	Changes to Eligibility Standards	6
	Coverage Initiatives for the Criminal Justice Population	10
	Table 1: Changes to Eligibility Standards in all 50 States and DC, FY 2018 and FY 2019	12
	Table 2: States Reporting Eligibility and/or Premium Changes in FY 2018 and FY 2019	13
	Table 3: Corrections-Related Enrollment Policies in all 50 States and DC, In Place in FY 2018 and Actions Taken in FY 2019	17
M	anaged Care Initiatives	18
	Populations Covered by Risk-Based Managed Care	20
	Services Covered Under MCO Contracts	. 22
	Managed Care (Acute and LTSS) Quality, Contract Requirements, and Administration	24
	PCCM and PHP Program Changes	29
	Table 4: Share of the Medicaid Population Covered Under Different Delivery Systems in all 50 States and DC, as of July 1, 2018	
	Table 5: Enrollment of Special Populations Under Medicaid Managed Care Contracts for Acute Care all 50 States and DC, as of July 1, 2018	
	Table 6: Behavioral Health Services Covered Under Acute Care MCO Contracts in all 50 States and DC, as of July 1, 2018	
	Table 7: Select Medicaid Managed Care Quality Initiatives in all 50 States and DC, In Place in FY 20 and Actions Taken in FY 2019	
Εı	nerging Delivery System and Payment Reforms	36
	Table 8: Select Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives in all 50 States and DC, In Place in 2018 and Actions Taken in FY 2019	
Lo	ong-Term Services and Supports Reforms	43
	Capitated Managed Long-Term Services and Supports (MLTSS)	48
	Table 9: Long-Term Care Actions to Serve More Individuals in Community Settings in all 50 States a DC, FY 2018 and FY 2019	
	Table 10: Capitated MLTSS Models in all 50 States and DC, as of July 1, 2018	. 51

Provider Rates and Taxes	52
Provider Rates	52
Provider Taxes and Fees	54
Table 11: Provider Rate Changes in all 50 States and DC, FY 2018	56
Table 12: Provider Rate Changes in all 50 States and DC, FY 2019	57
Table 13: Provider Taxes in Place in all 50 States and DC, FY 2018 and FY 2019	58
Benefits and Copayments	59
Benefit Changes	59
Copayments	62
Table 14: Benefit Changes in all 50 States and DC, FY 2018 and FY 2019	63
Table 15: States Reporting Benefit Actions Taken in FY 2018 and FY 2019	64
Table 16: Copayment Actions Taken in the 50 States and DC, FY 2017 and FY 2018	70
Pharmacy and Opioid Strategies	72
Prescription Drug Utilization and Cost Control Initiatives	72
Opioid Harm Reduction Strategies	76
Table 17: Medicaid FFS Pharmacy Benefit Management Strategies for Opioids in all 50 States in Place in FY 2018 and Actions Taken in FY 2019	
Challenges and Priorities in FY 2019 and Beyond Reported by Medicaid Directors	81
Conclusion	83
Methods	84
Appendix A: Acronym Glossary	85
Appendix B: Survey Instrument	88
Endnotes	98

Executive Summary

Medicaid covers one in five Americans, accounts for one in six dollars spent on health care in the United States, and makes up more than half of all spending on long-term services and supports. Medicaid is a state budget driver as well as the largest source of federal revenue to states. The program is constantly evolving in response to federal policy changes, the economy, and state budget and policy priorities. As states began state fiscal year (FY) 2019, the economy in most states was stable or improving and 36 states faced upcoming gubernatorial elections. With fewer budget pressures, a number of states reported expansions or enhancements to provider rates and benefits (including expansions for community-based long-term services and supports (LTSS) and behavioral health services). In addition, ballot initiatives in

three states could result in adoption of the ACA Medicaid expansion. States also continue to focus on improvements in outcomes and value through delivery system changes and managed care requirements. In response to policy directions promoted by the Trump administration, an increasing number of states are pursuing demonstration waivers that include work requirements and the elimination or restriction of retroactive eligibility — policies that could result in enrollment declines (ES 1).



This report provides an in-depth examination of the changes taking place in Medicaid programs across the country. The findings are drawn from the 18th annual budget survey of Medicaid officials in all 50 states and the District of Columbia conducted by the Kaiser Family Foundation (KFF) and Health Management Associates (HMA), in collaboration with the National Association of Medicaid Directors (NAMD). This report highlights certain policies in place in state Medicaid programs in FY 2018 and policy changes implemented or planned for FY 2019. The District of Columbia is counted as a state for the purposes of this report. Given differences in the financing structure of their programs, the U.S. territories were not included in this analysis but a separate survey was fielded and results will be released in another report. Key findings include the following:

A growing number of states are implementing or planning Section 1115 waivers with policies that have or could result in enrollment declines, while three states (Idaho, Nebraska, and Utah) could adopt the ACA Medicaid expansion through ballot initiatives. Policies that have or are likely to result in enrollment declines are counted as restrictions in this report. Eligibility restrictions implemented in FY 2018 (by six states) or planned for implementation in FY 2019 (in 11 states) generally target broad Medicaid populations, including parents/caretakers and expansion adults. These changes are primarily occurring through Section 1115 waiver demonstration authority because they are not allowed under

current law. Restrictions for FY 2018 or FY 2019 include eight states implementing or planning to implement work or community engagement requirements as a condition of Medicaid eligibility, eight states eliminating or restricting retroactive eligibility, and three states implementing or proposing lock-out periods for non-payment of premiums, failure to complete redetermination, and/or failure to timely report changes affecting eligibility. In contrast, with the exception of planned implementation of the ACA Medicaid expansion in Maine and Virginia in FY 2019, most Medicaid eligibility expansions for FY 2018 or FY 2019 are narrow and targeted to a limited number of beneficiaries. Most states are working with corrections agencies and with local jails to facilitate Medicaid enrollment prior to release and the majority of states do not terminate Medicaid coverage for enrollees who become incarcerated.

What to Watch: Three states have proposals to adopt the Medicaid expansion on the November 2018 ballot (Idaho, Nebraska, and Utah) and many states have Section 1115 waivers pending or under development that could be implemented after FY 2019 and would impact eligibility, if approved by CMS.

Risk-based managed care continues to be the predominant delivery system for Medicaid services, and states are focused on implementing alternative payment models and improving quality within MCOs. Among the 39 states with comprehensive risk-based managed care organizations (MCOs), 33 states reported that 75% or more of their Medicaid beneficiaries were enrolled in MCOs as of July 1, 2018. Although many states still carve-out behavioral health services from MCO contracts, movement to carve-in these services continues. Nearly all states have managed care quality initiatives in place such as pay for performance or capitation withholds and an increasing number of states (23 in FY 2018) set a target percentage of MCO provider payments that must be in alternative payment models (APMs).

What to Watch: Alaska and Arkansas reported plans to implement an MCO program for the first time in FY 2019. States continue to focus on improving value, quality, and outcomes through managed care arrangements. CMS has announced plans to release revised Medicaid managed care regulations for public comment later this fall.

States are working to address social determinants of health both within and outside of MCO contract requirements. Medicaid programs have been expanding their use of other service delivery and payment reform models to achieve better outcomes and lower costs. Forty-three states had one or more delivery system or payment reform initiatives in place in FY 2018 (e.g., patient-centered medical homes (PCMHs), ACA Health Homes, accountable care organizations (ACOs), episode of care payments, or delivery system reform incentive programs (DSRIPs)).

What to Watch: About one-third of the states reported a wide variety of initiatives implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019 that address the social determinants of health (SDOH) outside of managed care and more than one-third reported collecting or plans to collect SDOH data from various sources including screenings and assessments, data collected for other state programs, claims data, beneficiary surveys, or as part of a care management or home visiting program.

Nearly all states in FY 2018 (46 states) and FY 2019 (48 states) are employing one or more strategies to expand the number of people served in home and community-based settings. Almost all states continue to report using home and community-based services (HCBS) waivers and/or state plan options (i.e., 1915(c), 1115, 1915(i), and 1915(k)) to serve more individuals in the community. As of July 1, 2018, 24 states covered LTSS through one or more capitated managed care arrangements ("MLTSS"). Pennsylvania introduced MLTSS in FY 2018, with a plan to phase-in statewide over time. Virginia ended its Financial Alignment Demonstration (FAD) but adopted statewide MLTSS for a broader population, including dual eligible individuals. To address challenges in finding and retaining LTSS direct care workers, a number of states reported wage increases for these workers in FY 2018 and/or FY 2019.

What to Watch: Housing-related supports remain an important part of state LTSS benefits, even as Money Follows the Person (MFP) grant funds expire. While 30 states reported that they expect to continue to offer housing-related supports after MFP funds are exhausted, about half of states reported plans to discontinue at least some housing-related services or administrative functions when MFP ends.

In FY 2018 and FY 2019, with favorable economic conditions in most states, more states made or are planning provider rate increases compared to restrictions, and there is little new activity around provider taxes. More rate increases relative to decreases holds true across major provider types, with the exception of inpatient hospitals (where inpatient hospital rate "restrictions" are primarily rate freezes that are counted as restrictions in this report). About half of MCO states (21 of 39) require MCO payments to some or all types of providers to follow percent or level changes in fee-for-service (FFS) rates. Twenty-seven states require minimum MCO payments (rate floors) for some provider types, and five states reported minimum MCO payment requirements for all types of Medicaid providers. All states except Alaska rely on provider taxes and fees to fund a portion of the non-federal share of the costs of Medicaid. Two states indicated plans for new provider taxes in FY 2019, including Virginia that plans a new hospital provider tax to finance state costs of the newly adopted Medicaid expansion.

What to Watch: As enrollees are predominantly in MCOs, the significance of changes in FFS payment rates is difficult to assess without a better understanding of how changes in FFS rates affect changes in MCO rates paid to providers. Twenty-nine states have at least one provider tax that is at or above 5.5% of net patient revenues (close to the maximum safe harbor threshold of 6%). Therefore, federal action to lower that threshold as proposed in the past would have financial implications for many states.

Positive economic conditions and state priorities resulted in a number of states increasing benefits, particularly for mental health and substance use disorder (SUD) treatment. A total of 19 states expanded or enhanced covered benefits in FY 2018 and 24 states plan to add or enhance benefits in FY 2019. The most common benefit enhancements reported were for mental health/SUD services (including waiver of the IMD exclusion). A handful of states also reported expansions related to dental services, telemonitoring/telehealth, physical or occupational therapy services, and screening or home visiting services for pregnant women and/or children.

What to Watch: Medicaid continues to play an important role in addressing the opioid epidemic and more broadly in connecting Medicaid beneficiaries to behavioral health services. Going forward, it will be

important to follow trends and innovations in how states use Medicaid to increase access to behavioral health services and contain the growth of the opioid and broader SUD crisis.

States continue to focus on cost containment efforts to address rising prescription drug costs and on pharmacy benefit management strategies to address the opioid crisis. Prescription drug costs continue to exert pressure on Medicaid spending, and most states identified specialty and high-cost drugs (individually or in general) as the most significant driver of these costs. Many states reported implementing or making changes to a wide variety of prescription drug cost containment initiatives in FY 2018 or FY 2019, especially initiatives to generate greater rebate revenue and implement new utilization controls (e.g., prior authorization requirements, step therapy, other clinical criteria, or dose optimization). Almost all MCO states generally carve the pharmacy benefit into managed care, and many MCO states are moving to align MCO pharmacy policies with FFS policies. In FY 2018, all states report implementing one or more FFS pharmacy management strategies targeted at opioid harm reduction, including quantity limits, clinical criteria claim system edits, step therapy, other prior authorization requirements, and requirements for Medicaid prescribers to check their states' Prescription Drug Monitoring Program before prescribing opioids to a Medicaid patient. States continue to increase access to Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) for opioid use disorder, and 38 states reported coverage of methadone in FY 2018.

What to Watch: Several states noted the emerging cost challenge posed by gene therapies and immunotherapies like "CAR-T" (Chimeric Antigen Receptor-T cell) therapies, designated by CMS as covered outpatient drugs. While states are expanding coverage of MAT, many reported access challenges, especially in rural areas.

Challenges and Priorities FY 2019 and Beyond: Continuing to tackle the opioid epidemic is a key priority for states in FY 2019 and beyond. New federal legislation expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, the Substance Use Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities (SUPPORT) Act, contains a number of provisions related to Medicaid's role in helping states provide coverage and services to people who need SUD treatment, particularly those needing opioid use disorder (OUD) treatment. These provisions include the ability to use federal Medicaid funds for services in "institutions for mental disease" (IMDs) for nonelderly adults for up to 30 days from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2023; required coverage of all FDA-approved drugs for medication-assisted treatment (MAT) from October 2020 through September 2025; required suspension of Medicaid eligibility for individuals under age 21 or former foster care youth up to age 26 while incarcerated, and restoration of coverage upon release; creation of new demonstrations to help states increase Medicaid SUD provider capacity; and tighter prescription drug oversight.

In addition, states reported a wide variety of other priorities for FY 2019 and beyond, including implementing managed care, payment, and delivery system reform initiatives; undertaking major information technology system procurements and upgrades; pursuing new Section 1115 demonstration waivers, and managing their Medicaid budgets. The trajectory of the economy, the direction of federal policies around Medicaid Section 1115 waivers, and the outcomes of state and federal elections in November 2018 will be factors that shape Medicaid in FY 2019 and beyond.

Introduction

Medicaid now provides health insurance coverage to one in five Americans and accounts for nearly one-sixth of all U.S. health care expenditures.³ The Medicaid program constantly evolves due to changes in federal and state policies, the economy, and other state budget and policy priorities. As of July 26, 2018, all states had enacted a new or revised budget for FY 2019 with only three states enacting a budget after the fiscal year began.^{4,5} This represented a significant improvement from the prior year when a number of states called special sessions in 2017 to complete their FY 2018 budgets and 11 states started FY 2018 without a fully enacted budget.⁶ A stable economy and improvements in state revenue growth resulted in surpluses in many states at the beginning of FY 2019 when this survey was conducted.⁷

Report findings are drawn from the 18th annual budget survey of Medicaid officials in all 50 states and the District of Columbia conducted by the Kaiser Family Foundation (KFF) and Health Management Associates (HMA), in collaboration with the National Association of Medicaid Directors (NAMD). (Previous reports are archived here.⁸) This year's KFF/HMA Medicaid budget survey was conducted from June through September 2018 via a survey sent to each state Medicaid director in June 2018 and then a follow-up telephone interview. An acronym glossary and the survey instrument are included as appendices to this report.

The District of Columbia is counted as a state for the purposes of this report; the counts of state policies or policy actions that are interspersed throughout this report include survey responses from the 51 "states" (including DC). All 50 states and DC completed surveys and participated in telephone interview discussions between July and September 2018.⁹ Given differences in the financing structure of their programs, the U.S. territories were not included in this analysis but a separate survey was fielded and results will be released in another report.

This report examines Medicaid policies in place or implemented in FY 2018, policy changes implemented at the beginning of FY 2019, and policy changes for which a definite decision has been made to implement in FY 2019 (which began for most states on July 1, 2018¹⁰). Policies adopted for the upcoming year are occasionally delayed or not implemented for reasons related to legal, fiscal, administrative, systems, or political considerations, or due to delays in approval from CMS. Key findings of this survey, along with state-by-state tables, are included in the following sections of this report:

- Eligibility and Premiums
- Managed Care Initiatives
- Emerging Delivery System and Payment Reforms
- Long-Term Services and Supports Reforms
- Provider Rates and Taxes
- Benefits and Copayments
- Pharmacy and Opioid Strategies
- Challenges and Priorities in FY 2019 and Beyond Reported by Medicaid Directors

Eligibility and Premiums

Key Section Findings

Since 2014, most major Medicaid eligibility policy changes have been related to adoption of the ACA Medicaid expansion. Thirty-two states have implemented the expansion to date and two additional states adopted the expansion in FY 2018 and plan to implement the policy in FY 2019 (Maine and Virginia). Other Medicaid eligibility expansions for FY 2018 or FY 2019 were narrow and targeted to a limited number of beneficiaries. In contrast, eligibility restrictions implemented in FY 2018 (by six states) or planned for implementation in FY 2019 (in 11 states) generally target broader Medicaid populations including expansion adults and parents/caretakers. Policies that have or are likely to result in enrollment declines are counted as restrictions in this report. The vast majority of states implementing or planning eligibility policies that are counted as *restrictions* in FY 2018 or FY 2019 are doing so through Section 1115 waiver authority, whereas most states implementing or planning eligibility *expansions* are doing so through state plan amendment (SPA) authority.

What to watch:

- Three states have proposals to adopt the Medicaid expansion on the November 2018 ballot (Idaho, Nebraska, and Utah).
- In FY 2019, eleven states are planning to implement Medicaid Section 1115 waivers with policies that
 would result in eligibility restrictions including the addition of work requirements and the elimination or
 limitation of retroactive eligibility. Some states indicated that significant administrative resources will be
 needed to implement these initiatives, including one-time costs such as systems modifications and
 ongoing annual costs such as increased staffing.
- Most states are working with corrections agencies and with local jails to facilitate Medicaid enrollment
 prior to release and the majority of states do not terminate Medicaid coverage for enrollees who
 become incarcerated. The SUPPORT Act would prohibit states from terminating Medicaid eligibility for
 an individual under age 21 or former foster care youth up to age 26 while incarcerated beginning in
 October 2019
- Seven states reported planned changes related to new or increased premiums in FY 2019, six of which are through Section 1115 waivers.

Tables 1, 2, and 3 at the end of this section include additional details on eligibility, premium, and corrections-related policy changes in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Changes to Eligibility Standards **ELIGIBILITY RESTRICTIONS**

A growing number of states are pursuing Section 1115 waivers that include policies that would result in eligibility restrictions in FY 2018 and FY 2019 (Exhibit 1). Some of these policies are in response to January 2018 CMS <u>guidance</u>¹¹ indicating the agency's support for Section 1115 waiver proposals that would require certain Medicaid enrollees to meet a work requirement in order to maintain

coverage. Policies that have or are likely to result in enrollment declines are counted as restrictions in this report.

Exhibit 1: Eligibility Restrictions by Policy Authority										
		FY 2018		FY 2019						
SPA	2 States	CT, NM	0 States							
Section 1115 Waiver	4 States	AR, IA, IN, UT	11 States	AL*, FL*, IN, KY*^, MA, ME*, MI*, NH, NM*, OH*, SD*						

^{*}Indicates the Section 1115 Waiver has not yet been approved by CMS.

Six states reported implementing restrictions in FY 2018 and 11 states reported restrictions already implemented or planned for implementation in FY 2019 (Exhibit 1 and Table 1). This year's survey reports changes that states plan to implement in FY 2019, even if the changes are in <u>Section 1115 waiver proposals that are still pending approval</u>¹² at CMS. Waiver provisions that states plan to implement *in FY 2020 or after* are described later in the "Challenges and Priorities" section of this report.

Eight states reported implementing or plans to implement work requirements under Section 1115 waiver authority in FY 2018 or FY 2019 (Table 2).13 These policies generally require beneficiaries to verify their participation in approved activities, such as employment, job search, or job training programs, for a certain number of hours per week or month to receive health coverage or qualify for an exemption.

Data show, however, that most Medicaid enrollees are <u>already working</u> or would qualify for exemptions from these requirements, yet these individuals would still need to navigate a reporting or exemption process to retain their Medicaid coverage. In this report, work requirement policies are counted based on the initial date of implementation rather than the date on which the first coverage terminations will occur.

- Three states have approved waivers to implement a work requirement, including <u>one state (Arkansas)</u>
 <u>that implemented the policy in June of FY 2018</u> and two states (Indiana and New Hampshire) that
 plan to implement in FY 2019.
- Five additional states reported pending work requirement proposals that they plan to implement in FY 2019. Four of these states (Alabama, Maine, Ohio, and South Dakota) have proposals pending approval by CMS and one state (Kentucky) received approval for a work requirement waiver that was set aside by court order. That waiver is now back with CMS for reconsideration (see the Kentucky HEALTH waiver box below). Kentucky's waiver is referred to as "pending" throughout the rest of this report.

Many of these states reported new administrative requirements or costs associated with implementation of work requirement policies, including those related to vendor contracts for call centers, systems modifications, increased state and local office staff, outreach to beneficiaries and providers, and increased MCO personnel costs.

[^]CMS' approval of Kentucky's waiver authorizing FY 2019 restrictions was set aside by a court order in June 2018 that also remanded the waiver to CMS for reconsideration regarding how the waiver would meet the medical assistance objectives of the Medicaid statute.

Kentucky HEALTH Waiver

In January 2018, Kentucky received initial CMS approval for the Kentucky HEALTH Section 1115 waiver. The waiver included several provisions approved for the first time in Medicaid — a work requirement, monthly premiums up to 4% of income, and coverage lock-outs for failure to timely renew eligibility or timely report changes affecting eligibility — as well as heightened cost-sharing for non-emergency ER use, elimination of retroactive eligibility, and elimination of non-emergency medical transportation. A court order issued in *Stewart v. Azar* on June 29, 2018, however, set aside the CMS approval and remanded the waiver to CMS for reconsideration regarding how the Kentucky waiver would meet the medical assistance objectives of the Medicaid statute. At the time of the survey, CMS had completed an additional federal public comment period and the state was preparing for FY 2019 implementation, but the waiver remained under consideration at CMS.

Eight states indicated that they have eliminated or propose to eliminate or restrict <u>retroactive</u> **eligibility for one or more groups in FY 2018 and FY 2019 (Table 2).** ¹⁴ In FY 2018, Arkansas limited retroactive eligibility from 90 to 30 days, Iowa eliminated retroactive eligibility for all groups other than children under age one and pregnant women (but restored retroactive eligibility for nursing facility residents in July 2018), and Utah eliminated retroactive eligibility for Primary Care Network (PCN) waiver adults. In FY 2019, five states (Florida, Kentucky, Maine, New Hampshire, and New Mexico) plan to eliminate retroactive eligibility or limit it to a single month for most enrollees.

Other examples of reported eligibility restrictions in FY 2018 or FY 2019 include:

- In FY 2018, as part of their HIP 2.0 waiver renewal (a waiver that already included other eligibility restrictions), Indiana¹⁵ imposed a three-month lock-out from coverage on expansion adults who fail to comply with redetermination. Enrollees who do not verify eligibility at renewal are disenrolled but can re-enroll without a new application if they provide necessary documentation within 90 days. After 90 days, individuals are subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.

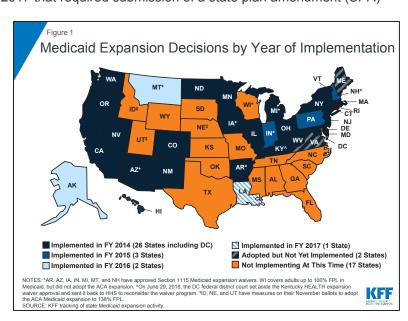
 The subject is a subject to a three-month lock-out before they can re-enroll.
- In FY 2019, **New Mexico** plans to implement proposals included in a pending waiver application to disenroll and lock-out expansion adults who do not pay required Medicaid premiums and a "reasonable promptness" waiver that would delay coverage until the first day of the first month following receipt of required premiums.
- In FY 2019, <u>Maine</u>¹⁷ plans to implement (if their pending waiver is approved) several restrictions on their traditional Medicaid populations in addition to their planned waiver of retroactive eligibility and the work requirement. These include applying a \$5,000 asset test to all coverage groups that currently do not have an asset test and eliminating hospital presumptive eligibility for all coverage groups. The state's pending waiver application proposes to implement these initiatives within six months of demonstration approval.

ELIGIBILITY EXPANSIONS

Aside from planned implementation of the ACA Medicaid expansion in two states in FY 2019, most other eligibility expansions for FY 2018 and FY 2019 are narrow in scope. Overall, ten states implemented Medicaid eligibility expansions in FY 2018, and seven states plan to implement expansions in FY 2019.

Two states (Maine and Virginia) plan to implement the ACA Medicaid expansion in FY 2019. These expansions will add to the 32 states that had already implemented the ACA Medicaid expansion as of July 2018 (Figure 1). In Virginia, the expansion was adopted as part of the FY 2019-2020 Medicaid budget, with implementation planned for January 1, 2019. Maine voters adopted the Medicaid expansion through a ballot initiative in November 2017 that required submission of a state plan amendment (SPA)

within 90 days and implementation of expansion within 180 days of the measure's effective date. 18 After failing to meet the SPA submission deadline (April 3, 2018), Maine's Governor complied with a Maine Supreme Judicial Court order to submit an expansion SPA on September 4, 2018 but also sent a letter to the federal government asking CMS to reject the SPA. The expansion had not yet been implemented at the time of the survey, and implementation will fall to the new governor after the November 2018 election.



Three additional states (Idaho, Nebraska, and Utah) will have referendum initiatives to adopt the Medicaid expansion on the November 2018 ballot. Montana also has an expansion-related initiative for voters on the November ballot that would eliminate the state's June 2019 expansion program sunset date and raise tobacco taxes to fund the state's share of expansion costs.

Exhibit 2: Eligibility Expansions by Policy Authority										
		FY 2018		FY 2019*						
SPA	8 States	AR, CO, ID, MO, PA, SC, UT, VT	6 States	CT, MD, ME, MO, NJ, VA						
Section 1115 Waiver	3 States	DE, UT, VA	0 States							

^{*}lowa's FY 2019 eligibility expansion that reinstated 3-month retroactive eligibility for Medicaid-eligible nursing facility residents did not require new Section 1115 or SPA authority.

Ten states implemented more narrow eligibility expansions in FY 2018 and five states plan to implement more limited expansions in FY 2019. In contrast to eligibility restrictions, which states are primarily implementing under Section 1115 authority, most states implementing or planning eligibility expansions in FY 2018 or FY 2019 are doing so through optional authority using a state plan amendment (SPA) (Exhibit 2). Some examples of these other expansions include the following:

- In FY 2018 under Section 1115 waiver authority, **Utah** implemented coverage for individuals with income below 5% of the federal poverty level (FPL) who are chronically homeless, justice-involved, or in need of substance use and/or mental health treatment. The state also has approval to implement 12 month continuous eligibility for this population.
- Missouri increased asset limits in both FY 2018 and FY 2019 for aged and disabled beneficiaries and Vermont increased asset limits in FY 2018 for their Working People with Disabilities Program.
- In FY 2018, **Arkansas** and **South Carolina** eliminated the five-year waiting period on Medicaid eligibility for lawfully-residing immigrant children and pregnant women.¹⁹

Premiums

The Medicaid statute generally does not allow states to charge premiums to most Medicaid beneficiaries. Historically, premiums were limited to special higher income categories of beneficiaries such as expanded Medicaid for the working disabled. However, some states have obtained waiver authority to charge higher premiums and/or copayments than otherwise allowed.

Only Indiana reported activity related to Medicaid premiums in FY 2018 (Table 2). Effective January 1, 2018, the state changed its monthly premiums (which are paid into a health account) for expansion adults from 2% of income to tiered amounts based on income ranges (expressed as a percentage of the FPL). The result is reduced fluctuation of premiums. This report considers the change neutral from the beneficiary's perspective.

Seven states report proposed implementation of new premium programs or changes to existing premiums for FY 2019 (Table 2). Three of these states (Idaho, Indiana, and Iowa) have already received approval for these changes, while they are still pending as part of Section 1115 waiver requests in four states (Kentucky, Maine, Michigan, and New Mexico). Notable FY 2019 premium policy changes include an approved waiver provision in Indiana to implement a premium surcharge for tobacco users and a pending waiver request in Michigan to require premiums of up to 5% of income (a higher amount than CMS has ever approved for any state) for expansion adults after 48 cumulative months of expansion eligibility.

Coverage Initiatives for the Criminal Justice Population

In recent years, many states have implemented new policies to connect individuals involved with the criminal justice system to Medicaid, as the Medicaid expansion extended new coverage to these individuals in many states (especially childless adults who were not previously eligible in most states). Connecting these individuals to health coverage²⁰ can facilitate their integration back into the community upon release. While individuals may be enrolled in Medicaid while they are incarcerated, Medicaid cannot cover the cost of their care during incarceration, except for inpatient services. Nearly all states have policies in place to cover inpatient care under Medicaid for eligible, incarcerated individuals (Exhibit 3 and Table 3). Most states are also working with corrections agencies and with local jails to facilitate Medicaid enrollment prior to release. The majority of states do not terminate Medicaid coverage for enrollees who become incarcerated: states either maintain the eligibility of the incarcerated individual with benefits limited to inpatient hospital care, or they suspend eligibility. When coverage is suspended, it can be reinstated more easily and quickly upon release from incarceration or when an inpatient hospital stay occurs.

As this report was being finalized, the Substance Use Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities (SUPPORT) Act was expected to be signed into law. Beginning in October 2019, the Act would prohibit states from terminating Medicaid eligibility for an individual under age 21 or former foster care youth up to age 26 while incarcerated. States would also be required to redetermine eligibility prior to release without requiring a new application and restore coverage upon release.

While both Medicaid expansion and non-expansion states have adopted strategies to connect justice-involved individuals to Medicaid coverage, these initiatives affect many more people in expansion states compared to non-expansion states where Medicaid eligibility for adults remains restrictive.

Exhibit 3: Coverage Initiatives for the Criminal Justice Population in FY 2018 and/or FY 2019 (# of States)									
Select Medicaid Coverage Policies for the Criminal Justice Population	Jails	Prisons*	Parolees						
Medicaid coverage for inpatient care provided to incarcerated individuals	42	48	N/A						
Medicaid outreach/assistance strategies to facilitate enrollment prior to release from incarceration or for parolees	34	39	26						
Eligibility maintained or suspended (rather than terminated) for Medicaid enrollees who become incarcerated^	36	38	N/A						

States that continue Medicaid eligibility for incarcerated individuals but limit covered benefits to inpatient hospitalization are also included in the count of states that suspend eligibility.

^{*}The District of Columbia has jails but not a prison system. However, DC is counted under Medicaid outreach/assistance strategies because some individuals who serve prison terms outside of DC may be placed in residential re-entry centers upon returning to DC and may apply for Medicaid to access coverage for 24-hour inpatient care and to facilitate enrollment prior to release.

TABLE 1: CHANGES TO ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2018 AND FY 2019

	Eligibility Standard Changes									
		FY 2018			FY 2019					
States	(+)	(-)	(#)	(+)	(-)	(#)				
Alabama	()	()	()	\ /	X	()				
Alaska										
Arizona										
Arkansas	X	Χ	Χ							
California	X	X	X							
Colorado	X									
Connecticut	X	X		Х						
Delaware	X	Α		Α						
DC						Х				
Florida					Χ					
Georgia					Λ					
Hawaii										
Idaho	Х									
Illinois	Λ									
Indiana		X	X		X					
lowa		X	^	X						
Kansas		A		^						
Kentucky					Χ					
Louisiana					Λ					
Maine				X	X					
Maryland				X	Λ					
				^	V					
Massachusetts					X					
Michigan					X					
Minnesota										
Mississippi	V			V						
Missouri	X			X						
Montana										
Nebraska										
Nevada					V					
New Hampshire				V	X					
New Jersey		V		X	V					
New Mexico New York		X	X		X					
			Α							
North Carolina North Dakota										
Ohio					X					
Oklahoma					Λ					
Oregon										
Pennsylvania	Х									
Rhode Island	^									
South Carolina	X									
South Dakota	^				X					
Tennessee					٨					
Texas										
Utah	Х	X								
Vermont	X	^								
Virginia	X			Х						
Washington	^			^						
West Virginia										
Wisconsin										
Wyoming										
Totals	10	6	3	7	11	1				
I UtdIS	10	υ	3	/	11	1				

NOTES: From the beneficiary's perspective, eligibility expansions or policies likely to increase Medicaid enrollment are denoted with (+), eligibility restrictions or policies likely to decrease enrollment are denoted with (-), and neutral changes are denoted with (#). This table captures eligibility changes that states have implemented or plan to implement in FY 2018 or FY 2019, including changes that are part of pending Section 1115 waivers. For pending waivers, only provisions planned for implementation before the end of FY 2019 (according to waiver application documents and/or interviews with state Medicaid staff) are counted in this table. Waiver provisions in pending waivers that states plan to implement in FY 2020 or after are not counted here.

SOURCE: Kaiser Family Foundation Survey of Medicaid Officials in 50 states and DC conducted by Health Management Associates, October 2018.

Table 2: States Reporting Eligibility¹ and/or Premium² Changes in FY 2018 and FY 2019³

State	Fiscal Year	Eligibility Changes
Alabama	2019	Parents & Caretaker Relatives (-): Pending Section 1115 Waiver: Add a work/community engagement requirement for non-disabled, non-pregnant individuals under age 60 (75,000 individuals).
		Expansion Adults (-) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Limit retroactive coverage from 90 to 30 days.
		Expansion Adults (-) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Work requirement for expansion adults (40,000 individuals) (first case closures occurred 9/1/2018).
Arkansas	2018	Expansion Adults (#) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: End premium assistance program for employer sponsored insurance and transition individuals to QHP coverage (40 individuals).
		Children and Pregnant Women (+): Implement the CHIPRA option to eliminate the 5-year waiting period on Medicaid eligibility for lawfully-residing immigrant children and pregnant women.
Colorado	2018	Aged & Disabled (+): Medicaid buy-in option for individuals in support living services, spinal cord injury, & brain injury waivers (40 individuals).
	2018	Parents & Caretaker Relatives (-): Reduce the income threshold for Husky A from 155% FPL to 138% FPL (12,000 individuals).
Connecticut	2019	Parents & Caretaker Relatives (+): Increase the income threshold for Husky A from 138% FPL to 155% FPL (12,000 individuals).
Delaware	2018	Former Foster Youth (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage for individuals who were in foster care and on Medicaid in another state at the time they aged out of the foster care system (under age 26 and under 133% FPL) (3 individuals).
District of Columbia	2019	Medically Needy (#): Clarification of Medically Needy eligibility criteria (with regard to countable medical expenditures) (7,000 individuals).
Florida	2019	Non-Pregnant Adults (-): Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Discontinue retroactive eligibility beyond the current application month.
Idaho	2018	Children (+): Cover children with serious emotional disturbance (SED) in families with income between 185% and 300% FPL (SED YES program) (2,000 to 10,000 children).
	2019	Premiums (New): Children enrolled in the 1915(i) SED YES program will be subject to a premium in early 2019.
	2018	Expansion Adults (-) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Three-month lock-out of coverage following a 90-day period of disenrollment for failure to comply with redetermination.
Indiana		Expansion Adults (#) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: End HIP Link premium assistance program for employer-sponsored insurance (enrollees will be moved to other HIP 2.0 coverage).
		Parents & Caretaker Relatives (#) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Transitional Medical Assistance (TMA) is now for families in which a qualified HIP low-income parent/caretaker would otherwise fail financial eligibility due to new or increased

.

^{&#}x27;Positive changes from the beneficiary's perspective that were counted in this report are denoted with (+). Negative changes from the beneficiary's perspective that were counted in this report are denoted with (-). Reductions to Medicaid eligibility pathways in response to the availability of other coverage options (including Marketplace or Medicaid expansion coverage) were denoted as (#).

² New premiums are denoted as (New). Changes to premium policies that have a neutral impact from the beneficiary's perspective are denoted as (Neutral).

³ This table captures eligibility and premium changes that states have implemented or plan to implement in FY 2018 or 2019, including changes that are part of pending Section 1115 waivers. For pending waivers, only provisions planned for implementation before the end of FY 2019 (according to the state or waiver application documents) are counted in this table. Waiver provisions in pending waivers that states plan to implement in FY 2020 or after are not counted here.

		earned income from a job or from self-employment exceeding the 133% FPL MAGI income limit.
		Premiums (Neutral) for Expansion and Other Adults <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Monthly POWER Account contributions are now tiered based on income. The tiered amounts, effective January 1, 2018, are \$1.00, \$5.00, \$10.00, \$15.00, and \$20.00.
		Expansion and Other Adults (-) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver:</i> Work/community engagement requirement, phased implementation beginning 1/1/2019.
	2019	Premiums (New) for Expansion Population <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Add a 50% premium surcharge for tobacco users beginning in the second year of enrollment.
	2018	All Groups but Pregnant Women and Children Under Age 1 (-) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Eliminate retroactive eligibility.
Iowa		Nursing Facility Residents (+): Reinstate 3-month retroactive eligibility for Medicaid-eligible nursing facility residents, effective July 1, 2018.
	2019	Premiums (New) Approved Section 1115 Waiver: Adults must complete healthy behaviors (preventive dental visit and health risk assessment) or pay a \$3 monthly premium for the Dental Wellness Plan.
		Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set
	2019	Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: 4 Work/community engagement requirement.
		Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Eliminate retroactive eligibility.
		Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Reasonable promptness waiver to delay coverage until the first day of the first month following receipt of the required premium.
Kentucky		Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Disenrollment and lock-out of coverage if renewal is not completed timely.
		Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Disenrollment and lock-out of coverage if changes affecting eligibility are not reported timely.
		Expansion Adults (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Disenrollment and lock-out of coverage for non-payment of premiums.
		Premiums (New) for Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Up to 4% of income but at least \$1.
		Adults (-) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Add a work requirement for many groups of traditional adults. Those who do not comply with work requirement would be limited to no more than 3 months coverage in a 36-month period.
		All Groups (-) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Eliminate retroactive eligibility.
Maine	2019	Adults (-) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Apply a \$5,000 asset test to all coverage groups that do not currently have an asset test (under current law there is no asset test for coverage groups based solely on low income (vs. old age/disability)).
		All Groups (-) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Eliminate hospital presumptive eligibility.

⁴ A court order issued on June 29, 2018 vacated the CMS approval of the Kentucky HEALTH waiver and remanded it to CMS for reconsideration regarding how the waiver would meet the medical assistance objectives of the Medicaid statute. At the time of the survey, the waiver remained under consideration at CMS.

		Expansion Adulta (1) Implement ACA Medicaid expansion (engraved by
		Expansion Adults (+): Implement ACA Medicaid expansion (approved by referendum in November 2017) via a SPA. ⁵
		Premiums (New) for Adults Ages 19 to 64 Pending Sec 1115 Waiver: Premiums
		of between \$10 and \$40 per month, not to exceed 2% of income.
Maryland	2019	Adults (+): Increased income threshold for limited family planning benefit from 200% FPL to 250% FPL, remove age limit, and expanded coverage to include men. Switched from 1115 to SPA authority (9,000 individuals).
Massachusetts	2019	Adults (-) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Eliminate 90-day period of provisional eligibility for adults under age 65 without verified income. The following groups will continue to be eligible for 90-day provisional eligibility pending verification of income: (1) pregnant women with self-attested MAGI income less than or equal to 200% FPL; (2) individual with HIV-positive status with self-attested MAGI income less than or equal to 200% FPL; or (3) individual in active treatment for breast or cervical cancer with self-attested MAGI income less than or equal to 250% FPL. (135,000). ⁶
		Expansion Adults 100-138% FPL (-) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Disenroll individuals for non-payment of required premiums after reaching 48 months of cumulative Healthy Michigan Plan eligibility.
Michigan	2019	Expansion Adults 100-138% FPL (-) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver:</i> Disenroll individuals for failure to complete an annual healthy behavior requirement after reaching 48 months of cumulative Healthy Michigan Plan eligibility.
		Premiums (Increased) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Require premium of 5% of income for expansion population with incomes between 100% and 133% FPL.
Missouri	2018	Aged & Disabled (+): Asset limit increase (phased increase from FY 2018 through FY 2022) (2,865 individuals).
IWIISSOUTT	2019	Aged & Disabled (+): Asset limit increase (phased increase from FY 2018 through FY 2022) (992 individuals)
New	2019	Expansion Adults (-): <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver:</i> Work/community engagement requirement for expansion population, implementation beginning 1/1/2019.
Hampshire		Expansion Adults (-): <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver:</i> Eliminate retroactive eligibility for expansion population.
New Jersey	2019	Family Planning Enrollees (+): Expansion of family planning to cover men and women ages 19 to 65 between 138% and 205% FPL (over 30,000 individuals).
	2018	Aged & Disabled (-): Home equity exclusion changed from the federal maximum of \$840,000 to the federal minimum of \$560,000 (fewer than 5 individuals).
		Family Planning (-) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Limit family planning to age 51 and under (or under 65 with Medicare) (15,200 individuals).
		Most Managed Care Members (-) Pending 1115 waiver: Limit retroactive Medicaid to one month for most managed care members (8,000 individuals).
New Mexico	2019	Expansion Adults (-): <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Reasonable promptness waiver to delay coverage until the first day of the first month following receipt of the required premium (pending CMS approval of proposed premiums).
		Expansion Adults (-): <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Disenrollment and lock-out of coverage for non-payment of premiums.
		Transitional Medical Assistance Parents/Caretakers (-): Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Eliminate TMA coverage pathway for parents/caretakers.

⁵ After failing to meet the SPA submission deadline (April 3, 2018), Maine's Governor complied with a Maine Supreme Judicial Court order to submit an expansion SPA on September 4, 2018. However, he also sent a letter to the federal government asking CMS to reject the SPA. Expansion has not yet been implemented as of the time of this survey.

⁶ Massachusetts' pending amendment would remove an existing waiver provision that allows it to enroll expansion adults and other populations in coverage during a 90-day provisional eligibility period while income verification is pending.

		Premiums for Expansion Adults above 100% FPL (New) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: New monthly premiums, which could be lowered under provisions of the healthy behavior incentive program.
New York	2018	Former Foster Youth (#): Eliminate coverage category for individuals under age 26 who were in foster care and on Medicaid in another state at the time they aged out of the foster care system (0 individuals in this category).
Ohio	2019	Expansion Adults (-): <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver:</i> Work/community engagement requirement for Group VIII (expansion) MAGI adults (701,707 individuals).
Pennsylvania	2018	Children Under Age 4 (+): Continuous eligibility (7,746 children).
South Carolina	2018	Children & Pregnant Women (+): Implemented the CHIPRA option to eliminate the 5-year waiting period on Medicaid eligibility for lawfully-residing immigrant children and pregnant women.
South Dakota	2019	Adults in Minnehaha and Pennington Counties (-): Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Work/community engagement requirement, with offer of 12 months TMA and an additional 12 months premium assistance to individuals who continue to meet the work requirement but whose income increases above the Medicaid eligibility limit as a result of meeting the requirement (1,300 individuals).
	2018	Parents & Caretakers (+): Increased the Basic Maintenance Standard to 55% FPL (3,000 individuals).
Utah		Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: New eligibility group for chronically homeless, justice-involved individuals and those in need of substance abuse and/or mental health treatment, with income below 5% FPL (2,800 individuals).
Otan		Adults (-) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Eliminate retroactive eligibility for Primary Care Network (PCN) adults.
		Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Twelve months continuous eligibility for targeted childless adult population.
Vermont	2018	Aged & Disabled (+): Increased asset level for Working People with Disabilities program (from \$5,000 to \$10,000 for an individual and from \$6,000 to \$15,000 for a couple) (70 individuals).
Virginia	2018	Disabled (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Increased eligibility from 80% to 100% FPL for waiver services for people with serious mental illness (GAP waiver program, full restoration to pre-2016 level) (2,000 adults with SMI).
	2019	Expansion Adults (+): ACA expansion of eligibility to non-caretaker, low-income adults between 0% and 138% of FPL (400,000 individuals).

TABLE 3: CORRECTIONS-RELATED ENROLLMENT POLICIES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, IN PLACE IN FY 2018 AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN FY 2019

States	Medicaid Coverage For Inpatient Care Provided to Incarcerated Individuals			Medicaid Outreach/Assistance Strategies to Facilitate Enrollment Prior to Release				Medicaid Eligibility Suspended Rather Than Terminated For Enrollees Who Become Incarcerated [^]				
	J	ails	Prisons		Jails		Prisons		Jails		Pi	risons
	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019
Alabama	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Alaska	X		Х		X		X		X		X	
Arizona	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Arkansas	X		Х		X		X		X		X	
California	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Colorado	X		Х		X		X		X		X	
Connecticut	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Delaware	X		X		X		X			X*		X*
DC	X		N/A	N/A	X		X		X		N/A	N/A
Florida									X		X	
Georgia			X									
Hawaii			Х				X	X			X	
Idaho	X		X									
Illinois	X		X				X				X	
Indiana	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Iowa	X		Х				X		X		X	
Kansas			X			X*	X					
Kentucky	Х	X	Х	X	Х	X	X	X	X		X	
Louisiana	X		X			X*	X		X		X	
Maine	X		X						X		X	
Maryland	X		X		X	X		X *	X		X	
Massachusetts	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Michigan	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Minnesota	X		Х									
Mississippi			X				X				X	
Missouri	Х		Х		Х		X					
Montana	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Nebraska	Х		Х						X		X	
Nevada			X		X		X		X		X	
New Hampshire	Х		Х		Х		X		X		X	
New Jersey	X		X		X		X		X		X	
New Mexico	Х		Х		Х		X		X		X	
New York	X		X		X		X		X		X	
North Carolina			X								X	
North Dakota	X		X				X					
Ohio	Х		X				X		X		X	
Oklahoma	7.		X		,,						.,	
Oregon	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Pennsylvania	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Rhode Island	X		X		X		X		X		X	
South Carolina	X		X		X		X		X		X	
South Dakota	X		X						X		X	
Tennessee	X		X		.,				X	,,	X	
Texas	X		X		X	V	V	V	X	X		
Utah	X		X		X	X	X	X				
Vermont	X		X		X		X					
Virginia	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Washington	X		X		X		X		X		X	
West Virginia	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Wisconsin Wyoming	Х		X		X		X					
	42		40		33		20		25		27	
Totals	42	1	48	l mine to foeili	32	5	38	4	35	2	37	1

NOTES: 'States with "Medicaid outreach assistance strategies to facilitate enrollment prior to release" include those implementing a variety of strategies. In many cases, staff of the prison or jail provide most of the assistance in collaboration with the Medicaid agency. 'States that continue Medicaid eligibility for incarcerated individuals but limit covered benefits to inpatient hospitalization are also included in the count of states that suspend eligibility. "" indicates that a policy was newly adopted in FY 2019, meaning that the state did not have any policy in that category/column in place in FY 2018. N/A: The District of Columbia has jails but no prisons (however, individuals returning to DC from federal prisons may be placed in residential re-entry centers and have the opportunity to apply for Medicaid from there in order to attain coverage for 24 hour inpatient care and to facilitate enrollment prior to release).

SOURCE: Kaiser Family Foundation Survey of Medicaid Officials in 50 states and DC conducted by Health Management Associates, October 2018.

Managed Care Initiatives

Key Section Findings

Managed care is the predominant delivery system for Medicaid in most states. As of July 1, 2018, among the 39 states with comprehensive risk-based managed care organizations (MCOs), 33 states reported that 75% or more of their Medicaid beneficiaries were enrolled in MCOs, a notable increase from the 29 states reporting 75% or more as of July 1, 2017. Although many states still carve-out behavioral health services from MCO contracts, movement to carve-in these services continues – two states in FY 2018 and 11 states in FY 2019 reported BH service carve-ins or implementation of an integrated MCO arrangement. Nearly all states have managed care quality initiatives in place such as pay for performance or capitation withholds.

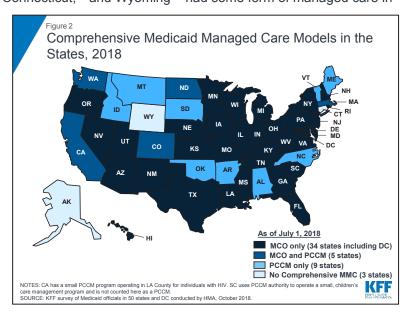
What to watch:

- The current administration is expected to release revised Medicaid managed care regulations for public comment.
- Alaska and Arkansas reported plans to implement an MCO program for the first time in FY 2019.
 Alaska is contracting with one MCO to serve one geographic area, and Arkansas will begin making actuarially sound "global payments" to "Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entities" (PASSEs) that serve Medicaid beneficiaries who have complex behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities service needs.
- The 2016 Medicaid MCO rule allows states to use "in lieu of" authority to cover services for adults who receive inpatient psychiatric or SUD treatment services in an IMD for no more than 15 days in a month. In this survey, 28 of the 39 MCO states reported that they are using this authority for both FYs 2018 and 2019, and three states reported plans to begin using this authority in FY 2019. The SUPPORT Act would create a new state option from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2023 to cover IMD services for up to 30 days in a year for individuals with an SUD and also would codify the provision allowing MCOs to offer "in lieu of" IMD coverage for up to 15 days in a month.
- An increasing number of states (23 in FY 2018) set a target percentage of MCO provider payments
 that must be in alternative payment models (APMs), up from 13 states in FY 2017 and 5 states in
 FY 2016. States are also increasingly requiring MCOs to screen beneficiaries for social needs (16
 states in FY 2018 and 3 additional states in FY 2019); and to provide care coordination pre-release
 to incarcerated individuals (6 states in FY 2018 and 2 additional states in FY 2019).

Tables 4 through 7 include more detail on the populations covered under managed care (Tables 4 and 5), behavioral health services covered under MCOs (Table 6), and managed care quality initiatives (Table 7).

Managed care remains the predominant delivery system for Medicaid in most states. As of July 2018, all states except three – Alaska, Connecticut,²¹ and Wyoming – had some form of managed care in

place, unchanged from July 2017.
Compared to the prior year, the
number of states contracting with
comprehensive risk-based managed
care organizations (MCOs) (39 states)
also remained unchanged while two
fewer states reported operating a
Primary Care Case Management
(PCCM) program (14 states). PCCM
is a managed fee-for-service (FFS)
based system in which beneficiaries
are enrolled with a primary care
provider who is paid a small monthly
fee to provide case management
services in addition to primary care.



Of the 48 states that operate some form of managed care, five operate both MCOs and a PCCM program while 34 states operate MCOs only and nine states operate PCCM programs only²² (Figure 2 and Table 4). In total, 28 states contracted with one or more PHPs to provide Medicaid benefits including, behavioral health care, dental care, vision care, non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT), or long-term services and supports (LTSS).

The current administration is expected to release revised Medicaid managed care regulations for public comment. Under the previous administration in April 2016, CMS issued a final rule on Medicaid managed care providing a framework of plan standards and requirements designed to improve the quality, performance, and accountability of these programs.^{23,24} The new rule represented a major revision and modernization of federal regulations in this area. The Trump Administration, however, is expected to release revised Medicaid managed care regulations before the end of CY 2018.²⁵

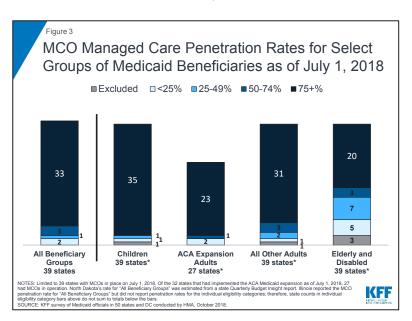
In advance of releasing revised Medicaid managed care regulations, CMS released an Informational Bulletin²⁶ in June 2017 indicating they would use "enforcement discretion" to work with states on achieving compliance with the new managed care regulations, except for specific areas that "have significant federal fiscal implications." In this year's survey, MCO states were asked whether they have asked CMS for flexibility in meeting managed care regulation deadlines. States answering "yes" most frequently reported requesting relief on deadlines related to member services (e.g., grievance and appeals procedures or member handbooks and enrollment requirements) and provider/network requirements (e.g., screening and enrollment of network providers or provider directory requirements).

Populations Covered by Risk-Based Managed Care

The share of Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in MCOs has steadily increased as states have expanded their managed care programs to new regions and new populations and made MCO enrollment mandatory for additional eligibility groups. This year's survey showed continued notable growth. Among the 39 states with MCOs, 33 states²⁷ reported that 75% or more of their Medicaid beneficiaries were enrolled in MCOs as of July 1, 2018 (up from 29 states in last year's survey), including nine of the ten states with the largest total Medicaid enrollment. These nine states (California, New York, Texas, Florida, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Ohio, Michigan, and Georgia) account for over half of all Medicaid beneficiaries across the country (Figure 3 and Table 4).²⁸

Children and adults, particularly those enrolled through the ACA Medicaid expansion, are much more likely to be enrolled in an MCO than elderly Medicaid beneficiaries or persons with disabilities. Thirty-five²⁹ of the 39 MCO states reported covering 75% or more of all children through MCOs. Of the 32 states that had implemented the ACA Medicaid expansion as of July 1, 2018, 27 were using MCOs to cover newly eligible adults.³⁰ The large majority of these states (23 states) covered more than 75% of beneficiaries in this group through capitated managed care. New Hampshire reported that most of its ACA expansion adults are enrolled in Qualified Health Plans (with premium assistance, under Section 1115 authority) and only 20% are enrolled in MCOs.³¹ The state reported, however, that it will end

its premium assistance waiver (as of December 31, 2018) and will transition QHP-enrolled members to MCOs. Thirty-one of the 39 MCO states reported covering 75% or more of low-income adults in pre-ACA expansion groups (e.g., parents, pregnant women) through MCOs. In contrast, the elderly and people with disabilities were the group least likely to be covered through managed care contracts, with only 20 of the 39 MCO states reporting coverage of 75% or more such enrollees through MCOs (Figure 3).



In states with both MCOs and PCCM programs, MCOs cover a larger share of beneficiaries than PCCM programs in a majority of these states. However, Colorado is an exception: as of July 1, 2018, a majority of Colorado's enrollees were in the PCCM program, which is the foundation of the state's "Accountable Care Collaboratives."

Alaska and Arkansas reported plans to implement an MCO program for the first time in FY 2019. Alaska is contracting with one MCO to serve one geographic area that includes Anchorage and the Mat-Su Valley, and Arkansas will begin making actuarially sound "global payments" (beginning January 1,

2019) to "Provider-led Arkansas Shared Savings Entities" (PASSEs) that will serve Medicaid beneficiaries who have complex behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities service needs. Only one state reported policies that reduced the state's reliance on the MCO model of managed care:

Massachusetts reported that the implementation of its Accountable Care Organization (ACO) program beginning in FY 2018 has resulted in decreased MCO enrollment as MCO enrollees may choose to enroll in ACOs instead.

POPULATIONS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

For geographic areas where MCOs operate, this year's survey asked MCO states whether, as of July 1, 2018, certain subpopulations with special needs were enrolled in MCOs for their acute care services on a mandatory or voluntary basis or were always excluded. This year's survey further grouped subpopulations by dual eligible and by LTSS status (Exhibit 4 and Table 5).

Pregnant women were the group most likely to be enrolled on a mandatory basis while persons with I/DD were among the least likely to be enrolled on mandatory basis. As a group, foster children were most likely to be enrolled on a voluntary basis, although they were enrolled on a mandatory basis in a larger number of states. Among states indicating that the enrollment approach for a given group or groups varied, the location of LTSS services provided (residential versus community-based) was a frequently cited basis of variation. States with Financial Alignment Demonstrations for dual eligibles in addition to other managed care programs also often cited varying enrollment criteria for dual eligibles.

Exhibit 4: MCO Enrollment of Populations with Special Needs, July 1, 2018 (# of States)											
		Non-Dual/	Non-LTSS:		Non-D	ual/Receives	LTSS:				
	Pregnant women	Foster children	CSHCNs	Persons with SMI/SED	Persons with I/DD	Persons w/ physical disabilities	Seniors	Dual Eligibles			
Always mandatory	36	22	25	23	10	17	15	11			
Always voluntary	2	8	6	3	6	4	4	4			
Varies	0	6	6	11	13	10	9	14			
Always excluded	1	3	2	2	10	8	11	10			

Notes: "CSHCNs" – children with special health care needs, "SMI/SED" – persons with serious mental illness or serious emotional disturbance, "I/DD" – persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

ACUTE CARE MANAGED CARE POPULATION CHANGES

In both FY 2018 and FY 2019, only a few states reported actions to increase enrollment in acute care managed care, reflecting full or nearly full MCO saturation in most MCO states. As described above, Alaska and Arkansas reported plans to implement an MCO program for the first time in FY 2019. Of the 39 states with MCOs already in place as of July 1, 2018, five states in FY 2018 and five states in FY 2019 indicated that they made specific policy changes to increase the number of enrollees in MCOs through geographic expansion, voluntary or mandatory enrollment of new groups into MCOs, or mandatory enrollment of specific eligibility groups that were formerly enrolled on a voluntary basis (Exhibit 5). Thirty-seven states reported that acute care MCOs were operating statewide as of July 2018,

including Illinois, which expanded MCOs statewide in FY 2018. The remaining two MCO states without statewide programs (Colorado and Nevada) did not report a geographic expansion planned for FY 2019.

Exhibit 5: Medicaid Acute Care Managed Care Population Expansions, FY 2018 and FY 2019					
FY 2018 FY 2019					
Geographic Expansions	IL				
New Population Groups Added	PA, TX, VA	IL, NH, OH, PA, VA			
Voluntary to Mandatory Enrollment	WI				
Implementing an MCO program for the first time		AK, AR			

Two notable acute care MCO expansions relate to programs that combine both acute care and LTSS:

- In January 2018, Pennsylvania began to phase-in its Community HealthChoices (CHC) program
 which provides both physical health and long-term services and supports through newly
 contracted MCOs. CHC enrollees include individuals in nursing facilities (currently carved out of
 managed care after 30 days), full benefit dually-eligible individuals, and individuals receiving
 home and community-based services.
- Virginia implemented its CCC Plus (Commonwealth Coordinated Care) program in FY 2018 making MCO enrollment mandatory for most LTSS populations.

In FY 2018 and FY 2019, states expanded MCO enrollment (either voluntary or mandatory) to other groups including state wards and foster children (Illinois), expansion adults transitioning from the state's premium assistance program to MCO coverage (New Hampshire), workers with disabilities and persons receiving Specialized Recovery Services (Ohio), the Breast and Cervical Cancer and Adoption Assistance eligibility groups (Texas), and persons with third party liability coverage (Virginia).

Only one state made enrollment mandatory for a specific eligibility group that was formerly enrolled on a voluntary basis: Wisconsin made enrollment mandatory in FY 2018 for SSI adults with disabilities that do not have long-term care needs, are not enrolled in HCBS or MLTSS, are not tribal members, and are not dual eligibles.

Services Covered Under MCO Contracts BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES COVERED UNDER MCO CONTRACTS

Although MCOs are at risk financially for providing a comprehensive set of acute care services, nearly all states exclude or "carve-out" certain services from their MCO contracts, frequently behavioral health services. States with acute care MCOs were asked to indicate whether specialty outpatient mental health (MH) services, inpatient mental health services, and outpatient and inpatient substance use disorder (SUD) services are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are covered by the MCO), always carved-out (to PHP or FFS), or the carve-in status varies by geographic or other factors. More than half of the 39 MCO states reported that specific behavioral health service types were carved into their MCO contracts, with specialty outpatient mental health services somewhat less likely to be carved in (Exhibit 6 and Table 6).

Exhibit 6: MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health, July 1, 2018 (# of States)						
Specialty Inpatient MH Outpatient SUD Inpatient SUD						
Always carved-in	22	24	27	26		
Always carved-out	10	7	7	6		
Varies	7	8	5	7		

^{*&}quot;Specialty outpatient mental health" services mean services used by adults with Serious Mental Illness (SMI) and/or youth with serious emotional disturbance (SED), commonly provided by specialty providers such as community mental health centers.

In FY 2018, Mississippi and South Carolina reported actions to carve behavioral health services into their MCO contracts and Washington reported implementing integrated MCO contracts in additional geographic areas.

In FY 2019, 11 states reported actions impacting the coverage of behavioral health services under MCO contracts:

- Six states (Mississippi, New Jersey, New York, South Carolina, Virginia, and West Virginia) reported actions to carve behavioral health services into their MCO contracts.
- Arizona and Washington reported plans to implement additional integrated MCO contracts.
- Michigan reported a plan to implement pilot programs that would provide both physical and behavioral health services.
- Ohio reported a full carve-in of behavioral health services as of July 1, 2018.
- Arkansas reported plans to implement a new MCO program to serve beneficiaries who have complex behavioral health and intellectual and developmental disabilities needs.

INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DISEASES (IMD) "IN LIEU OF" RULE

The 2016 Medicaid Managed Care Final Rule³² allows states (under the authority for health plans to cover services "in lieu of" those available under the Medicaid state plan), to receive federal matching funds for capitation payments on behalf of adults who receive inpatient psychiatric or substance use disorder (SUD) treatment or crisis residential services in an IMD for no more than 15 days in a month.³³ States were asked whether or not they planned to use this new authority. Of the 39 states with MCOs as of July 1, 2018, 28 states answered "yes" for both FYs 2018 and 2019; three states reported plans to begin using this authority in FY 2019; and five states answered "no."³⁴ Also, North Carolina reported using "in lieu of" authority in its PHP contract and Arkansas reported plans to use this authority when it launches its new MCO program in January 2019. At the time this report was being finalized, however, the SUPPORT Act³⁵ was expected to be signed into law <u>creating a new state option</u> from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2023 to cover IMD services for up to 30 days in a year for individuals with an SUD. The SUPPORT Act also codified the 2016 Medicaid Managed Care Final Rule provision allowing MCOs to offer "in lieu of" IMD coverage for up to 15 days in a month.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

Thirty-seven states with MCO contracts as of July 1, 2018, reported that MCO plans in their states may offer a range of services beyond those described in the state plan or waivers. The most common additional services reported were limited or enhanced adult dental services beyond contractually required state plan benefits, enhanced vision services for adults, and enhanced transportation services. Other value-added services reported included enhanced care coordination, wellness incentives, waiving copayments, routine or school/sports physicals, and diabetic, weight-loss, tobacco cessation, and chiropractic services. Several states noted that MCOs offer services that address social determinants of health, including GED coaching, housing support, mother and baby supports, educational services and food access services. Others reported offering services/items to promote safety, including helmets and infant car seats.

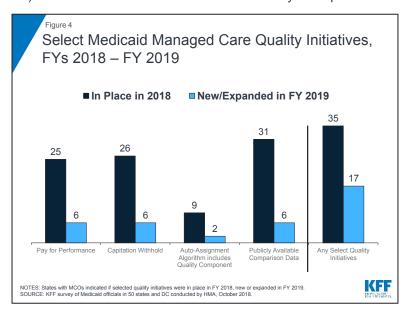
Managed Care (Acute and LTSS) Quality, Contract Requirements, and Administration QUALITY INITIATIVES

Over time, the expansion of comprehensive risk-based managed care in Medicaid has been accompanied by greater attention to measuring quality and plan performance and, increasingly, to measuring health outcomes. After years of comprehensive risk-based managed care experience within the Medicaid program, many states now incorporate quality into the procurement process, as well as into ongoing program monitoring.³⁶

States procure MCO contracts using different approaches; however, most states use competitive bidding, in part because the dollar value is so large. Under these procurements, states can specify requirements and criteria that go beyond price, and may expect plans to compete on the basis of value-based payment arrangements with network providers, specific policy priorities such as improving birth outcomes, strategies to address social determinants of health, and/or other specific performance and quality criteria. In this year's survey, states were asked if they used, or planned to use, the National Committee for Quality Assurance's (NCQA's) Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set (HEDIS®) scores as criteria for selecting MCOs. Of the 39 states with MCOs, 14 indicated that they use or plan to use HEDIS scores as criteria for selecting MCOs.

Nearly all MCO states (35 states) reported using at least one *select* Medicaid managed care quality initiative in FY 2018 (Figure 4 and Table 7). States were asked to indicate whether they had specific

managed care quality strategies (acute and/or MLTSS) in place in FY 2018 and to identify newly added or expanded initiatives for FY 2019. More than three quarters of MCO states reported having initiatives in place in FY 2018 that make MCO comparison data publicly available. More than half of MCO states reported capitation withhold arrangements and/or pay for performance incentives in FY 2018. Fewer states reported use of an auto-assignment algorithm that includes quality performance measures.



In FY 2019, 17 MCO states expect to implement new or expanded quality initiatives (Figure 4). The predominance of states reporting new or expanded activity in FY 2019 reported activity related to enhancing/expanding existing initiatives. However, two states reported new initiatives. Utah is planning to create a public facing dashboard for its acute care MCOs to make comparison data publicly available in FY 2019 and Louisiana is planning to add quality as a component to its auto-assignment algorithm for acute care contracts in calendar year 2019 (Table 7).

State-mandated Performance Improvement Project Examples

Federal regulations mandate that states must require, under contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, each MCO or PHP to establish and implement an ongoing comprehensive quality assessment and performance improvement program for Medicaid services. Performance Improvement Projects (PIPs) may be designated by CMS, by states, or developed by health plans, but must be designed to achieve significant, sustainable improvement in health outcomes and enrollee satisfaction. In this year's survey, states were asked to indicate whether they mandate MCO PIPs in a particular focus area. States reported a range of state-mandated PIP focus areas, including prenatal smoking and antipsychotic medication use in children (Kentucky), diabetes prevention and management and clinical depression screening and management (New Mexico), child health (Ohio), strengthening care coordination and encouraging transitions from nursing facilities to community care (Pennsylvania), and individuals with complex needs, especially those with comorbid anxiety and depression (Texas).

CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

Alternative [Provider] Payment Models Within MCO Contracts

Value-based purchasing (VBP) strategies are important tools for states pursuing improved quality and outcomes and reduced costs of care within Medicaid and across payers. Generally speaking, VBP strategies include activities that hold a provider or MCO accountable for cost and quality of care.³⁷ This often includes efforts to implement alternative payment models (APMs) which replace FFS/volume-driven provider payments with payment models that incentivize quality, coordination, and value (e.g., shared savings/shared risk arrangements and episode-based payments). Many states included a focus on adopting and promoting APMs as part of their federally-supported State Innovation Model (SIM) projects and as part of delivery system reform efforts approved under Section 1115 Medicaid waivers.³⁸ A growing number of states are encouraging or requiring Medicaid MCOs to adopt APMs to advance VBP in Medicaid.

More than half of MCO states (23 states) identified a specific target in their MCO contracts for the percentage of provider payments, network providers, or plan members that MCOs must cover via alternative provider payment models in FY 2018 (Exhibit 7). (Only 13 states identified having a target percentage in place in FY 2017 and five states in FY 2016.) Four additional states plan to add a target percentage in FY 2019.

Exhibit 7: States that Require MCOs to Meet a Target % for Provider APMs					
# of States States					
In Place FY 2018	23	AZ, CA, DC, DE, HI, IA, LA, MA, MN, MO, NE, NH, NM, NY, OH, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, WA, WI, WV			
Plan to Begin in FY 2019	4	FL, OR, UT, VA			

In FY 2018, 10 states had contracts that *required* Medicaid MCOs to adopt specific alternative provider payment models (e.g., episode of care payments, shared savings/shared risk, etc.), while eight states had contracts that *encouraged* MCOs to adopt specific APMs (Exhibit 8). In FY 2019, three additional states plan to *require* the use of specific APMs while four additional states plan to *encourage* specific APMs. CMS launched a Learning and Action Network (LAN) in 2015 to encourage alignment across public and private sector payers by providing a forum for sharing best practices and developing common approaches to designing and monitoring of APMs, as well as by developing evidence on the impact of APMs.³⁹ Several states reported use of the LAN framework in devising MCO APM requirements (see examples below).

Exhibit 8: States that Require vs. Encourage the Use of Specific APMs				
		FY 2018		FY 2019
Require	10 States	IA, LA, NE, NM, OH, PA, RI, TN, WA, WV	3 States	AZ, KS, MI
Encourage	8 States	DC, DE, IL, MA, NH, NY, TX, VA	4 States	NJ, OR, UT, WI

State APM Strategies for Medicaid MCO Contracts

- Arizona has set value-based APM targets at 50% for acute care MCOs, 35% for LTSS MCOs, and 25% for its seriously mentally ill (SMI) integrated population. The state plans to require use of strategies in LAN-APM⁴⁰ categories 3 and 4 with targets of 40% for acute care MCOs, 25% for MLTSS, and 10% for SMI plans in FY 2019.
- Louisiana requires MCOs to implement APMs that fall within the LAN category 2A, 2C, 3, or 4, with an expectation that the MCO will implement one new contract in category 3 or 4 by 2019.
- Massachusetts requires that 60% of enrollees are covered by APM arrangements in years 1 and 2 of the current MCO contract, with 70% of enrollees in APM arrangements by years 3 and 4.
- Michigan plans to require use of the state preferred patient-centered medical home (PCMH) model in FY 2019.
- **New Mexico** requires that MCOs implement APM arrangements that: include a quality/outcome-based bonus or withhold for a minimum of 7% of all MCO provider payments; have an upside-only shared savings arrangement or two or more bundled payments (for episodes of care) for a minimum of 10% of all MCO provider payments; and have an upside and downside risk or a full-risk global payment arrangement for at least 3% of all MCO provider payments.

Social Determinants of Health

In April 2017, the CMS Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation selected 32 organizations to implement and test models to support local communities in addressing the health-related social needs of Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries, aiming to bridge the gap between clinical and community service providers. This "Accountable Health Communities" (AHC) model represents the first CMS innovation model that focuses on social determinants of health. The goal of the five-year program is to encourage innovation to deliver local solutions that improve access to community-based services. As part of this effort, CMS has developed an AHC Health-Related Social Needs Screening Tool. This increased attention to social determinants of health is also seen at the state level, where many states have looked to Medicaid MCOs to develop strategies to identify and address social determinants of health.

The survey found that 16 states *required*, while 10 states *encouraged* MCOs to screen enrollees for social needs and/or provide referrals to social services in FY 2018 (Exhibit 9). In FY 2019, three additional states plan to *require*, while six additional states plan to *encourage* MCOs to screen/refer enrollees for social needs in FY 2019.

Exhibit 9: States that Require vs. Encourage MCOs to Screen for Social Needs and/or Provide Referrals to Social Services				
		FY 2018		FY 2019
Require	16 States	CA, DC, DE, GA, IL, LA, MA, MD, MO, NE, NM, PA, RI, TN, VA, WI	3 States	FL, HI, WV
Encourage	10 States	AZ, CO, IA, KY, MI, NJ, NV, NY. TX. WA	6 States	AR, ⁴² IN, MS, NH, OH, OR

State Strategies to Address Social Determinants of Health

- **Hawaii** will require MCOs in FY 2019 to identify individuals who are chronically homeless and to develop strategies to address housing instability; the state will also offer a new MCO-delivered community-based benefit to this target population under its Section 1115 waiver.
- Michigan requires MCOs to incorporate social determinants of health into their process for analyzing data to support population health management.
- Missouri requires MCOs to offer local community care coordination programs that promote
 improved outcomes through use of a physician-directed, integrated team that also provides
 referrals to community and social supports. Missouri MCOs also offer members with multiple
 chronic conditions an opportunity to participate in primary care health homes and behavioral health
 homes, which provide care coordination and linkages/referrals to social supports.
- **Ohio** is developing a uniform health risk assessment for MCOs to use that includes questions on social determinants of health.
- **Wisconsin** requires MCOs that provide services to SSI-eligible individuals to include social needs in the member health assessment and to refer as needed for housing services, adult protective services, crisis resolution for long-term care, etc.

In response to a new survey question, three states (Iowa, Massachusetts, and New Jersey) reported that they tie MCO incentive payments or withholds to a social determinants-related measure. One state (Colorado) reports that Rocky Mountain Health Plan, which participates in the federal AHC pilot described above, will adopt a social determinant-related measure in FY 2019. In Massachusetts, the state's approach to accountable care organizations includes shared savings and losses that they expect will also be impacted by an organization's attention to social determinants. In addition, Massachusetts uses a social determinants of health model to risk adjust MCO capitation rates for Medicaid ACO/MCO contracts, and the state plans to have a continuous risk adjuster for Senior Care Options and One Care that will include social determinants of health in a similar manner.

Criminal Justice-Involved Populations

Engaging Medicaid MCOs in efforts to improve continuity of care for individuals released from correctional facilities into the community is important to ensure that individuals with complex or chronic health conditions, including behavioral health needs, have an effective transition to treatment in the community. In FY 2018, six states *required* MCOs to provide care coordination services to at least some enrollees prior to release from incarceration, while five states *encouraged* MCOs to provide care coordination services prior to release. Four states intend to use contracts to require or encourage such care coordination in FY 2019 (Exhibit 10). New Mexico will move from encouraging to requiring plans to participate in care coordination to facilitate the transition of members from prisons, jails, and detention facilities into the community.

Exhibit 10: States that Require vs. Encourage MCOs to Provide Care Coordination Services to Enrollees Prior to Release from Incarceration				
FY 2018 FY 2019				FY 2019
Require	6 States	AZ, KS, LA, OH, WA, WI	2 States	NM, VA
Encourage	5 States	CO, IA, KY, NM, PA	2 States	DE, MA

State Care Coordination Examples for Enrollees Pre-Release from Incarceration

- **Arizona** requires MCOs to participate in "reach-in" care coordination, allowing for immediate service delivery and care coordination activity upon release from incarceration.
- **Louisiana** specifies that individuals are eligible for at least one pre-release case management visit, conducted via teleconference with the MCO, to allow a case manager to determine post-release healthcare and other needs and to facilitate a linkage to care.
- **Wisconsin** requires pre-release care management for individuals who require long-term services and supports to better assure smooth transitions back to the community.

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES

Minimum Medical Loss Ratios

The Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) is the proportion of total capitation payments received by an MCO spent on clinical services and quality improvement. CMS published a final rule in 2016 that requires states to develop capitation rates for Medicaid to achieve an MLR of at least 85% in the rate year, for rating periods and contracts starting on or after July 1, 2019. States must include requirements for plans to calculate and report an MLR for contracts that take effect on or after July 1, 2017.⁴³ This 85% minimum MLR is the same standard that applies to Medicare Advantage and private large group plans. There is no federal requirement that Medicaid plans must pay remittances to the state if they fail to meet the MLR standard, but states have discretion to require remittances.

Some states reported that their MLR requirement for acute care contracts and/or MLTSS exceeds the 85% minimum, while other states noted that they do not yet specify an MLR.⁴⁴ States were asked whether they require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR requirement to pay remittances. Twenty states reported that they *always* require MCOs to pay remittances, while five states indicated they *sometimes* require MCOs to pay remittances (Exhibit 11).

Exhibit 11: Medicaid MCO Minimum Medical Loss Ratio (MLR) Remittance Requirements as of July 1, 2018				
	# of states	States		
State always requiring remittance	20	CO, DE, IA, IL, IN, KY, LA, MD, MN, MO, NE, NV, NJ, NY, OR, PA, SC, VA, WA, WV		
State sometimes requiring remittance	5	CA, KS, MA, MS, OH		

PCCM and PHP Program Changes PRIMARY CARE CASE MANAGEMENT (PCCM) PROGRAM CHANGES

Of the 14 states with PCCM programs, two reported enacting policies to increase PCCM enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019. Colorado reported growth in its PCCM-based Accountable Care Collaboratives in both FY 2018 and FY 2019. Massachusetts reported that member transitions related to the implementation of its Accountable Care Organization (ACO) program in FY 2018 had the overall effect of increasing PCCM enrollment in FY 2018.

Two other states reported new PCCM programs:

- Alabama reported plans for FY 2019 to replace its current PCCM program (Patient 1st) and
 Maternity PHP program with a new PCCM entity program (the Alabama Coordinated Health
 Network) that will cover care coordination services. Alabama is also planning to implement a
 second PCCM entity program in FY 2019 (the Alabama Integrated Care Network) that will provide
 enhanced case management, education, and outreach services to most LTSS recipients in both
 HCBS and institutional settings.
- **Arizona** implemented an American Indian Medical Home in FY 2018 using PCCM authority and enrollment is expected to expand in FY 2019.

Four states (Idaho, Illinois, Nevada, and Vermont) reported actions to decrease enrollment in a PCCM program in FY 2018 or FY 2019. Idaho is transitioning dual eligibles from PCCM to its Medicaid-Medicare Coordinated Plan in FY 2019; Illinois reported ending its PCCM program when its MCO program was expanded statewide in FY 2018; Nevada ended its Health Care Guidance Program on June 30, 2018; and Vermont is decreasing its PCCM payment over the first half of FY 2019 and will end the payment effective January 1, 2019.

LIMITED-BENEFIT PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (PHP) CHANGES

In this year's survey, the 28 states contracting with at least one PHP as of July 1, 2018, were asked to indicate whether certain services (listed in Exhibit 12 below) were provided under these arrangements. The most frequently cited services provided (of those included in the question) were outpatient mental health services (14 states), followed by outpatient substance use disorder (SUD) treatment services, non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT), and dental services (13 states each).

Exhibit 12: Services Covered Under PHP Contracts, July 1, 2018				
	# of States	States ⁴⁵		
Outpatient Mental Health	14	CA, CO, HI, ID, LA, MA, MI, NC, OR, PA, TN*, UT, WA, WI		
Inpatient Mental Health	12	CA, CO, HI, LA, MA, MI, NC, PA, TN*, UT, WA, WI		
Outpatient SUD Treatment	13	CA, CO, ID, LA, MA, MI, NC, OR, PA, TN*, UT, WA, WI		
Inpatient SUD Treatment	10	CA, CO, MA, MI, NC, PA, TN*, UT, WA, WI		
Non-Emergency Medical Transportation (NEMT)	13	FL, IA, IN, KY, ME, MI, NJ, OK, RI, TN*, TX, UT, WI		
Dental	13	AR, CA, IA, ID, LA, MI, NE, NV, RI, TN*, TX, UT, WI		
Long-Term Services and Supports	6	ID, MI, NC, NY, TN*, WI		
Vision	2	TN*, WI		

^{*} In addition to separate dental and vision PHPs, TN contracts with a non-risk PHP to provide comprehensive benefits (physical health, behavioral health and LTSS) to children who are in foster care, receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI), or receive care in certain institutional settings.

Twelve states reported implementing policies to increase PHP enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019. Seven states (Arkansas, Florida, Iowa, Nebraska, Nevada, Utah, and Washington) reported new or expanded dental PHPs in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019. Other states reported the following changes: increased enrollment in its Drug Medi-Cal PHPs (California); increased enrollment in its dual eligible PHP (Idaho); implementation of a NEMT PHP (Indiana); enrollee transitions related to the implementation of its ACO

initiative which increased behavioral health PHP enrollment (Massachusetts); and increased enrollment in its LTSS PHPs (New York).

Four states also reported actions that decreased PHP enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019. Alabama reported plans to end its maternity care PHP (when its new PCCM-entity program is implemented); Kentucky reported that it is planning to eliminate coverage under its NEMT PHP for expansion adults; Washington reported that enrollment in its behavioral health PHPs is decreasing as the state converts behavioral health PHPs to fully integrated MCO contracts in additional geographic areas; and Wyoming reported ending its PHP arrangement for children with emotional disturbance.

In this year's survey, states with PHPs were also asked to briefly describe PHP contract quality strategies in place in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019. Nearly two-thirds of states with PHPs reported a variety of quality strategies including tracking of HEDIS and/or other measures; requiring Performance Improvement Projects; incentive payments; withholds tied to performance measures; public reporting of performance results (e.g., report cards or dashboards); imposition of penalties or liquidated damages; and use of alternative payment methods.

TABLE 4: SHARE OF THE MEDICAID POPULATION COVERED UNDER DIFFERENT DELIVERY SYSTEMS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, AS OF JULY 1, 2018

States	Type(s) of Managed Care In Place	Share of Medicaid Population in Different Delivery Systems			
		MCO	PCCM	FFS / Other	
Alabama	PCCM		93.5%	6.5%	
Alaska	FFS			100.0%	
Arizona	мсо	93.0%		7.0%	
Arkansas*	PCCM		NR	NR	
California	MCO and PCCM*	83.0%		17.0%	
Colorado	MCO and PCCM*	10.1%	89.9%	0.0%	
Connecticut	FFS*			100.0%	
Delaware	MCO	97.0%		3.0%	
DC	MCO	77.0%		23.0%	
Florida	MCO	92.0%		8.0%	
Georgia	мсо	83.0%		17.0%	
Hawaii	MCO	99.9%		0.1%	
Idaho*	PCCM		92.0%	8.0%	
Illinois	MCO	80.0%		20.0%	
Indiana	MCO	84.0%		16.0%	
lowa	MCO	92.6%		7.4%	
Kansas	MCO	95.0%		5.0%	
Kentucky	MCO	91.0%		9.0%	
Louisiana	MCO	91.2%		8.8%	
Maine	PCCM		50.0%	50.0%	
Maryland	MCO	86.0%		14.0%	
Massachusetts	MCO and PCCM	43.0%	25.0%	32.0%	
Michigan	MCO and recivi	77.6%		22.4%	
Minnesota	MCO	84.0%		16.0%	
Mississippi	MCO	65.0%		35.0%	
Missouri	MCO	76.0%		24.0%	
Montana	PCCM		73.0%	27.0%	
Nebraska	MCO	99.7%		0.4%	
Nevada	MCO	79.0%		21.0%	
New Hampshire*	MCO	73.8%		3.9%	
New Jersey	MCO	95.0%		5.0%	
New Mexico	MCO	90.1%		9.9%	
New York	MCO	77.2%		22.8%	
North Carolina	PCCM		90.0%	10.0%	
North Dakota	MCO* and PCCM	22.0%	NR	NR	
Ohio	MCO and recivi	89.5%		10.5%	
Oklahoma	PCCM		74.9%	25.1%	
Oregon	MCO*	93.0%	7 T. 3/0	7.0%	
Pennsylvania	MCO	84.6%		15.4%	
Rhode Island	MCO	91.0%		9.0%	
South Carolina	MCO*	77.0%		23.0%	
South Dakota	PCCM		80.0%	20.0%	
Tennessee	MCO	100.0%		0.0%	
Texas	MCO	94.0%		6.0%	
Jtah	MCO	80.2%		19.9%	
Vermont	PCCM		63.0%	37.0%	
/irginia	MCO	95.0%		5.0%	
Washington	MCO and PCCM	92.0%	2.0%	6.0%	
West Virginia	MCO and PCCM	80.0%	2.0%	20.0%	
Wisconsin	MCO	67.0%		33.0%	
Wyoming	FFS			100.0%	

NOTES: NR - not reported. MCO refers to risk-based managed care; PCCM refers to Primary Care Case Management. FFS/Other refers to Medicaid beneficiaries who are not in MCOs or PCCM programs. *AR - Most expansion adults served by Qualified Health Plans through "Arkansas Works" premium assistance waiver. *CA - PCCM program operates in LA county for those with HIV. *CO - PCCM enrollees are part of the state's Accountable Care Collaboratives (ACCs). *CT - Terminated its MCO contracts in 2012 and now operates its program on a fee-for-service basis using three ASO entities. *ID - The Medicaid-Medicare Coordinated Plan (MMCP) has been recategorized by CMS as an MCO but is not counted here as such since it is secondary to Medicare. *ND's total MCO penetration rate estimated from ND DHS Quarterly Budget Insight data for quarter ending 6/30/2018. *NH - 22.3% of overall population and 77% of expansion adults are served by Qualified Health Plans under NH's premium assistance program waiver *OR - MCO enrollees include those enrolled in the state's Coordinated Care Organizations. *SC - Uses PCCM authority to provide care management services to approximately 200 medically complex children.

SOURCE: Kaiser Family Foundation Survey of Medicaid Officials in 50 states and DC conducted by Health Management Associates, October 2018.

TABLE 5: ENROLLMENT OF SPECIAL POPULATIONS UNDER MEDICAID MANAGED CARE CONTRACTS FOR ACUTE CARE IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, AS OF JULY 1, 2018

		Non-Dual, Non-L1	SS Population	8	Non-E			
States	Pregnant Women	Foster Children	CSHCNs	Persons with SMI/SED	Persons with ID/DD	Persons w/ physical disabilities	Seniors	Duals
Alabama								
Alaska								
Arizona	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Arkansas								
California	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Colorado	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary
Connecticut								
Delaware	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies
DC	Mandatory	Varies	Voluntary	Varies	Excluded	Varies	Excluded	Varies
Florida	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Voluntary	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Georgia	Mandatory	Mandatory	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Hawaii	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Idaho								
Illinois	Mandatory	Excluded	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Indiana	Mandatory	Voluntary	Mandatory	Mandatory	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Iowa	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Kansas	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Kentucky	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Varies
Louisiana	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Excluded
Maine								
Maryland	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Excluded	Excluded
Massachusetts	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary
Michigan	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Voluntary
Minnesota	Mandatory	Voluntary	Voluntary	Varies ´	Voluntary	Voluntary	Mandatory	Varies ´
Mississippi	Mandatory	Voluntary	Voluntary	Varies	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Missouri	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Montana								
Nebraska	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Nevada	Mandatory	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
New Hampshire	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
New Iersev*	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Voluntary	Mandatory
New Mexico	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
New York	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Excluded	Mandatory	Mandatory	Excluded
North Carolina								
North Dakota	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Ohio	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Oklahoma								
Oregon	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Voluntary
Pennsylvania	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Rhode Island	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Voluntary	Voluntary	Voluntary	Varies
South Carolina	Mandatory	Voluntary	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Excluded	Varies
South Dakota								
Tennessee	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Texas	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies
Utah	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Vermont								
Virginia	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory	Mandatory
Washington	Mandatory	Voluntary	Mandatory	Mandatory	Varies	Mandatory	Varies	Varies
West Virginia	Mandatory	Excluded	Varies	Varies	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded	Excluded
Wisconsin	Mandatory	Varies	Varies	Varies	Voluntary	Mandatory	Varies	Varies
Wyoming			varies					
Mandatory	36	22	25	23	10	17	15	11
Voluntary	2	8	6	3	6	4	4	4
Varies	0	6	6	11	13	10	9	14
Excluded	1	3	2	2	10	8	11	10

NOTES: "--" indicates there were no MCOs operating in that state's Medicaid program as of July 1, 2018. I/DD - intellectual and developmental disabilities, CSHCN - Children with special health care needs, SMI - Serious Mental Illness, SED - Serious Emotional Disturbance. States were asked to indicate for each group if enrollment in MCOs is "Mandatory," "Voluntary," "Varies," or if the group is "Excluded" from MCOs as of July 1, 2018. *NJ: Nursing facility residents as of July 1, 2014 were grandfathered and remain excluded from MCO enrollment unless they experience a change in eligibility status or are discharged from the nursing facility.

TABLE 6: BEHAVIORAL HEALTH SERVICES COVERED UNDER ACUTE CARE MCO CONTRACTS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, AS OF JULY 1, 2018

States	Specialty OP Mental Health	Inpatient Mental Health	Outpatient SUD	Inpatient SUD
Alabama				
Alaska				
Arizona	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
Arkansas				
California	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Colorado	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Connecticut				
Delaware	Varies	Varies	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
DC	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- in
Florida	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Georgia	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Hawaii	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Idaho				
Illinois	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Indiana	Varies	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Iowa	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Kansas	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Kentucky	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Louisiana	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Maine				
Maryland	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Massachusetts	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Michigan	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Minnesota	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Mississippi	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Varies	Varies
Missouri	Always Carved- out	Varies	Varies	Varies
Montana				
Nebraska	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Nevada	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
New Hampshire	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
New Jersey	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
New Mexico	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
New York	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
North Carolina				
North Dakota	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Ohio	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Oklahoma				
Oregon	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Pennsylvania	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Rhode Island	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
South Carolina	Always Carved- in	Varies	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
South Dakota				
Tennessee	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Texas	Varies	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Utah	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out	Always Carved- out
Vermont				
Virginia	Always Carved- out	Varies	Always Carved- in	Varies
Washington	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies
West Virginia	Always Carved- in	Varies	Always Carved- in	Varies
Wisconsin	Varies	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in	Always Carved- in
Wyoming				
Always Carved- in	22	24	27	26
Always Carved- out	10	7	7	6
· ·				
Varies	7	8	5	7

NOTES: OP - Outpatient. SUD - Substance Use Disorder. "- - " indicates there were no MCOs operating in that state's Medicaid program in July 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, states were asked to indicate whether these benefits are always carved- in (meaning virtually all services are covered by the MCO), always carved- out (to PHP or FFS), or whether the carve- in varies (by geography or other factor). "Specialty outpatient mental health" refers to services utilized by adults with Serious Mental Illness (SMI) and/or youth with serious emotional disturbance (SED) commonly provided by specialty providers such as community mental health centers.

TABLE 7: SELECT MEDICAID MANAGED CARE QUALITY INITIATIVES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, IN PLACE IN FY 2018 AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN FY 2019

States		erformance/ ance Bonus	Capitatio	on Withhold	Algorith	ssignment m Includes erformance ssures	Compariso	/ Available on Data About COs	Any Select Quality Initiatives		
	In Place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In Place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In Place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In Place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	In Place FY 2018	New or Expanded FY 2019	
Alabama											
Alaska											
Arizona			X				X		X		
Arkansas											
California			X		Х		X		X		
Colorado	X						X		X		
Connecticut											
Delaware	X	X					X	Х	X	X	
DC	Х		X				Х		Х		
Florida	X	X	X				X		X	X	
Georgia			Х						Х		
Hawaii	X		X	X	X		X		Х	X	
Idaho											
Illinois	X		X				Х		X		
Indiana	X		X						X		
Iowa	Х		Х	X			Х	Х	Χ	Х	
Kansas	Х	Х	Х				Х		Х	Х	
Kentucky							X		Х		
Louisiana			Х			X*	X		X	Х	
Maine			7.								
Maryland	Х	Х			Х		Х		Х	Х	
Massachusetts	X		X		~		X	Х	X	X	
Michigan	X		X		Х		X	~	X	^	
Minnesota			X		~		X		X		
Mississippi			X				Α		X		
Missouri	Χ		X	X			X		Х	X	
Montana	^		X	X					Α	^	
Nebraska			X				X		Χ		
Nevada	Х		X			X*	X		X	Х	
New Hampshire	^		^				X		X	^	
New Jersey	Х	Х					X	Х	X	Х	
New Mexico	^	^			Х		X	^	X		
New York	Х				X		^		X		
North Carolina	^				^				^		
North Dakota											
Ohio	Х		X	Χ	Х		X		Х	X	
Oklahoma	Α		X	Λ	^		A		Λ.	^	
Oregon	X		X						X		
Pennsylvania	X	X	A				X		X	Х	
Rhode Island	X	^	X	X			X		X	X	
South Carolina	X		X	A	Х		X		X	A	
South Carolina South Dakota	X		X		, A		X		X		
	Х		X				X		Х		
Tennessee	X		X				X		X		
Texas	X		X				X	V÷	X	V	
Utah								X*		X	
Vermont	V		V						V		
Virginia	Х		X	7/	2.6		X	Х	X	X	
Washington			X	X	X		X		X	X	
West Virginia	N						7.				
Wisconsin	X		X				X		X		
Wyoming											
Totals	25	6	26	6	9	2	31	6	35	17	

NOTES: States with MCO contracts were asked to report if select quality initiatives were included in contracts in FY 2018, or are new or expanded in FY 2019. The table above does not reflect all quality initiatives states have included as part of MCO contracts. "*" indicates that a policy was newly adopted in FY 2019, meaning that the state did not have any policy in that category/column in place in FY 2018.

Emerging Delivery System and Payment Reforms

Key Section Findings

Medicaid programs have been expanding their use of other service delivery and payment reform models to achieve better outcomes and lower costs. Forty-three states have one or more delivery system or payment reform initiatives in place in FY 2018 (e.g., patient-centered medical home (PCMH), ACA Health Home, accountable care organization (ACO), episode of care payment, or delivery system reform incentive program (DSRIP)).

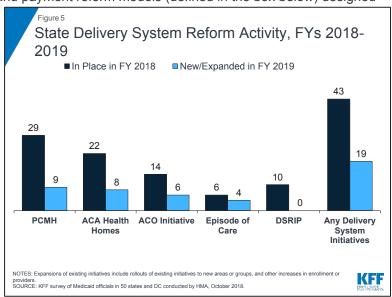
What to watch:

- About one-third of the states reported a wide variety of initiatives implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019 that address the social determinants of health (SDOH) outside of managed care and more than one-third reported collecting or plans to collect SDOH data from various sources including screenings and assessments, data collected for other state programs, claims data, beneficiary surveys, or as part of a care management or home visiting program.
- Nearly three-quarters of the states reported broader initiatives to expand access to mental health or SUD services in FY 2018 or FY 2019, however, the most common element is to expand coverage for mental health or SUD services (especially IMD services).

Table 8 contains more detailed information on emerging delivery system and payment reform initiatives in place in FY 2018 and new or expanded initiatives in FY 2019.

Over three-quarters of all state Medicaid programs (43 states) had at least one of the specified delivery system or payment reform models in place in FY 2018, a modest increase over the 40 states reporting at least one model in place in 2017 (Figure 5 and Table 8). This year's survey asked states whether certain delivery system and payment reform models (defined in the box below) designed

to improve health outcomes and constrain cost growth were in place in FY 2018, and whether they planned to adopt or enhance these models in FY 2019. For FY 2019, 19 states (all states with at least one model already in place) reported plans to adopt or expand one or more of the models to reward quality and encourage integrated care. Key initiatives include patient-centered medical homes (PCMHs), ACA Health Homes, and Accountable Care Organizations (ACOs).



Delivery System Reform Initiatives Defined

- Patient-Centered Medical Home (PCMH). Under a PCMH model, a physician-led, multi-disciplinary care team holistically manages the patient's ongoing care, including recommended preventive services, care for chronic conditions, and access to social services and supports. Generally, providers or provider organizations that operate as a PCMH seek recognition from organizations like the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA).⁴⁶ PCMHs are often paid (by state Medicaid agencies directly or through MCO contracts) a per member per month (PMPM) fee in addition to regular FFS payments for their Medicaid patients.
- ACA Health Home. The ACA Health Homes option, created under Section 2703 of the ACA, builds on the PCMH concept. By design, Health Homes must target beneficiaries who have at least two chronic conditions (or one and risk of a second, or a serious and persistent mental health condition), and provide a person-centered system of care that facilitates access to and coordination of the full array of primary and acute physical health services, behavioral health care, and social and long-term services and supports. This includes services such as comprehensive care management, referrals to community and social support services, and the use of health information technology (HIT) to link services, among others. States receive a 90% federal match rate for qualified Health Home service expenditures for the first eight quarters under each Health Home State Plan Amendment; states can (and have) created more than one Health Home program to target different populations.⁴⁷
- Accountable Care Organization (ACO). While there is no uniform, commonly accepted federal definition of an ACO, an ACO generally refers to a group of health care providers or, in some cases, a regional entity that contracts with providers and/or health plans, that agrees to share responsibility for the health care delivery and outcomes for a defined population.⁴⁸ An ACO that meets quality performance standards that have been set by the payer and achieves savings relative to a benchmark can share in the savings. States use different terminology in referring to their Medicaid ACO initiatives, such as Regional Care Collaborative Organizations (RCCOs) in Colorado⁴⁹ and Accountable Entities in Rhode Island.
- **Episode of Care Initiatives**. Unlike FFS reimbursement, where providers are paid separately for each service, or capitation, where a health plan receives a PMPM payment for each enrollee intended to cover the costs for all covered services, episode-of-care payment provides a set dollar amount for the care a patient receives in connection with a defined condition or health event (e.g., heart attack or knee replacement). Episode-based payments usually involve payment for multiple services and providers, creating a financial incentive for physicians, hospitals, and other providers to work together to improve patient care and manage costs.
- Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Programs. DSRIP initiatives, 50 which emerged under the Obama administration, provide states with significant federal funding to support hospitals and other providers in changing how they provide care to Medicaid beneficiaries. DSRIP initiatives link funding for eligible providers to process and performance metrics. Although some states may be interested in developing new DSRIP initiatives, the Trump administration has not indicated an intent to use this tool to advance delivery system reform.

PCMH and Health Home initiatives were the most common delivery system reform initiatives in place in states in FY 2018 (Table 8). PCMH initiatives operated in over half (29 states) of Medicaid programs in FY 2018. Nine states reported plans to expand or enhance existing PCMH programs in FY 2019, often citing increased provider participation. Over one-third of states (22 states) had at least one Health Home initiative in place in FY 2018. Six states reported plans to adopt and two states reported

plans to expand Health Homes in FY 2019. One state (Alabama) reported that its PCMH and Health Home programs would end in FY 2019 when its new PCCM-entity program is implemented.

About a quarter of states had ACO initiatives in place and fewer states have episode of care initiatives in place in FY 2018 (Table 8). Fourteen states reported having ACOs in place for at least some of their Medicaid beneficiaries in FY 2018.⁵¹ Six states reported plans to expand an existing initiative in FY 2019. Six states reported that they had episode-of-care payment initiatives in place in FY 2018, unchanged from 2017. Three of these states also reported planned expansions of these initiatives in FY 2019. Idaho reported plans to implement a new episode-of-care payment related to births in FY 2019.

State Delivery System Reform Examples

- Montana reported plans to add an additional tier level for complex patients that require inhome visits to its PCMH program in FY 2019.
- Michigan reported that a new opioid Health Home is planned for FY 2019.
- Massachusetts reported that its ACO pilot program expanded statewide with over 870,000 of
 the state's 1.2 million enrollees transferred to ACOs as of March 1, 2018. Massachusetts
 employs three different ACO models: an ACO/MCO partnership model; an ACO contracting
 directly with the state (without an MCO partner); and an exclusively MCO administered model
 (currently one small plan).
- **Rhode Island** reported that its "Accountable Entity" program, administered in partnership with its existing MCOs, continues to expand.

Ten states reported DSRIP initiatives in place in FY 2018, unchanged from FY 2017 (Table 8).

DSRIP initiatives, which emerged under the Obama administration, have provided states with significant federal funding to support hospitals and other providers in changing how they provide care to Medicaid beneficiaries. No states reported expansions or enhancements to existing initiatives or reported new DSRIP initiatives planned for FY 2019. One state (Kansas) reported that its DSRIP program would end in FY 2019. These initiatives were not intended to be permanent and the Trump administration has not signaled an intent to promote these initiatives going forward.

OTHER INITIATIVES

All-payer claims database (APCD) systems are large-scale databases that systematically collect medical claims, pharmacy claims, dental claims (typically, but not always), and eligibility and provider files from both private and public payers. APCDs can be used to help identify areas to focus reform efforts and for other purposes. Seventeen states reported having an APCD in place. Two states (Florida and New York) reported that their APCD would be expanded in FY 2019 and four states (Alaska, Connecticut, Delaware, and Hawaii) reported plans for new APCDs in FY 2019.

In addition to the initiatives discussed above, states mentioned a variety of other delivery system and payment reform initiatives (not counted in the totals for Figure 5 and Table 8), including value-based purchasing initiatives, pay for performance payments, or other incentive arrangements targeted at

hospitals, nursing facilities, federally qualified health centers (FQHCs), or other provider types. Examples of other initiatives reported include the following: Alaska is contracting with a health system in FY 2019 to provide case management services on a non-risk basis; Maryland reported on its recently approved Total Cost of Care All-Payer Model (an expansion of the existing all-payer model for hospital services) that will take effect in January 2019; Michigan reported on its Direct Primary Care Pilot that began August 1, 2018 (providing same or next business day primary care appointments for a fixed monthly fee); Rhode Island reported plans to implement a bundled payment for mental health and SUD crisis stabilization services limited to state certified providers; and Wyoming reported on its plans to implement a super-utilizer program targeted at high-cost, high-risk adults.

States with significant populations and/or services delivered outside of contracted MCO arrangements also reported on a wide range of non-MCO quality activities including collection of HEDIS data and other performance measures, conducting beneficiary satisfaction (CAHPS⁵²) surveys, collecting LTSS measures, conducting performance improvement projects, public reporting quality data, and taking steps to expand the use of health information technology and health information exchange. One state (Connecticut) with a comprehensive quality strategy for its managed fee-for-service delivery system approach is highlighted below.

Connecticut Managed Fee-For-Service Quality Activities

Connecticut operates a self-insured, managed fee-for-service model, contracting with three Administrative Service Organizations (ASOs) that focus, respectively, on medical, behavioral health, and dental services. The state withholds a percentage of the ASO administration fees on a rolling basis in consideration of performance on a range of indicators related to member health outcomes and member and provider satisfaction. The medical ASO monitors a broad range of HEDIS and hybrid measures, administers CAHPS through a subcontractor, employs the Johns Hopkins CareAnalyzer tool and a fully integrated statewide claims data set to do predictive modeling, risk stratification, and other quality activities, and conducts mystery shopper and other analyses of access and provider capacity. The state pushes considerable claims data, some clinical data, and admission, discharge, or transfer (ADT) data through a portal to PCMH practices, which they use in support of interventions for their panels. Finally, the medical ASO produces an annual provider practice profile report for each provider that details their performance, in context of peers.

STATE INITIATIVES TO ADDRESS SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH

In addition to imposing requirements on MCOs to screen enrollees for social needs and make referrals to other services, many states have initiatives outside of their MCO programs to address one or more of their enrollees' social determinants of health (SDOH), such as food insecurity, housing, employment, or education. In this year's survey, states were asked to briefly describe any initiatives implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019 that address SDOH outside of managed care and/or the housing supports discussed in the "Long-Term Services and Supports" section below.

About one-third of the states described a wide variety of initiatives including case management strategies that include the identification of social factors and appropriate referrals; initiatives that employ community health workers; and participation in the CMS Accountable Health Communities grant program. Other examples of initiatives reported for non-MCO populations include the following: Colorado reported plans to implement multiple SDOH initiatives in FY 2019, mostly through its Regional Accountable Entities that are responsible for collaborating with community-based organizations and promoting member engagement with SNAP, WIC, and other local programs; DC reported that it is working with its NEMT provider to promote the increased use of transportation benefits for fee-for-service beneficiaries in order to alleviate challenges with transport to urgent care and primary care; Maine reported that employment is a focus area for its behavioral health homes; and Massachusetts is seeking federal approval to allow its ACOs to use "flex funds" (under DSRIP expenditure authority) to pay for certain health-related social services.

Colorado Opportunity Framework

The Colorado Opportunity Framework is a life stage, indicator-based framework designed to develop a health care delivery system that incorporates key SDOH. The Framework separates the human life cycle into 9 stages and tracks over 27 unique metrics from 12 sources including Medicaid claims data, the Behavioral Risk Factor Surveillance System (BRFSS), Public Health and State Education data sets, and other population surveys. Colorado will be collecting data on these metrics on an ongoing basis, as well as data on a set of public reporting measures that include a number of SDOH such as high school graduation rates and math and reading testing scores.

States were also asked if the Medicaid agency collected SDOH-related data for enrollees and, if so, how that data was used. Over one-third of states, including both MCO and non-MCO states, reported that SDOH data was collected as of FY 2018 or would be collected beginning in FY 2019. These states reported a variety of SDOH data sources including screenings or assessments at the time of or following the eligibility determination process, data collected for other state programs, data derived from claims or encounter data, beneficiary surveys, information collected as a part of a care management or home visiting program, and other data submitted by providers. The most common uses reported for this data were to inform care coordination or care management, for quality improvement initiatives, and for performance measurement. Other uses mentioned included rate setting, to fulfill federal reporting requirements, and to make referrals.

Several states also reported providing or plans to provide fee-for-service care coordination services to incarcerated persons prior to release. For example, Colorado reported that its Regional Accountable Entities were encouraged, but not required, to provide pre-release care coordination services; Connecticut connects incarcerated individuals, pre-release, with the state's medical Administrative Services Organization (ASO) to help smooth the transition to community-based medical services; and Kentucky reported plans for a care coordination pilot program targeting incarcerated individuals with SMI.

ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOCUS AREAS

This year's survey included additional questions for states with initiatives to increase access to care in rural areas and to increase access to mental health and SUD services. States were asked to briefly describe initiatives implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019.

Improving Access to Care in Rural Areas

Medicaid is a vital source of health care coverage in rural areas and small towns that tend to have lower household incomes, lower rates of workforce participation, and higher rates of disability compared to the rest of the nation. Nearly half of states reported a variety of new or expanded initiatives to improve access to care in rural areas implemented in FY 2018 or FY 2019. The most frequently mentioned type of initiative related to telehealth, including e-Consult, telemedicine, tele-monitoring, and Project ECHO⁵⁴ programs. Strategies mentioned by at least two states included funding increases for rural providers, expanded SUD treatment services in rural areas, expanded funding for primary care residency programs, and participation in multi-payer initiatives that promote rural access to care.

Improving Access to Mental Health and SUD Services

Nearly three-quarters of states reported initiatives to expand access to mental health (MH) or SUD services in FY 2018 or FY 2019 (MH/SUD policy changes that expand access are also discussed in the "Eligibility and Premiums" and "Benefits and Copayments" sections of this report). The most commonly reported actions were seeking waiver authority to expand coverage of services provided in an Institute for Mental Disease (IMD) and adding coverage for new MH or SUD services, often under waiver authority. Several states also reported delivery system reforms expected to improve access, such as adoption of the Hub & Spoke model, MCO integration efforts and establishment of mental health and SUD Health Homes.⁵⁵

Other initiatives reported included access-related incentive payments; allowing up to 5% of the cost of MCO behavioral health-related "community investments" to be counted as benefit expenditures rather than administrative costs; promoting the use of the SBIRT (Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment) tool in physician offices, FQHCs, and intake areas of institutional settings; participating in the CMS Innovation Accelerator Program, the Opioid Data Analytic Cohort; participating in a state SUD Treatment and Reentry Center Project for offenders; eliminating copays for pharmacy SUD treatment services; and geographically expanding an HCBS program for persons with severe disabling mental illness.

TABLE 8: SELECT DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT REFORM INITIATIVES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, IN PLACE IN FY 2018 AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN FY 2019

Alabama	States	Patient-C Medical (PCI	Homes	ACA Heal	th Homes	Organ	table Care izations CO)		e of Care nents	Reform Payment	/ System Incentive t Program (RIP)	System (Delivery or Payment Initiatives
Alaska Artaonas			Expand FY	In Place FY 2018	New/ Expand FY 2019		Expand FY		Expand FY	In Place FY 2018	Expand FY		Expand in
Arizona Arizona Arizona Arizona X Arizona X California X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Alabama	Х		Х								X	
Arkansas													
California	Arizona									X		X	
Colorado	Arkansas	X						X				X	
Connecticut	California				X*					X		X	X
Delaware DC	Colorado	X	X			X	Х					X	Х
DC	Connecticut	Х	X	X		X						Х	Х
Florida	Delaware												
Ceorgia X	DC			X								X	
Hawaii		X	X									X	X
Idaho	Georgia	X										X	
Illinois	Hawaii												
Indiana	Idaho	X	Χ						X*			X	X
Iowa	Illinois	X			X *							X	Х
Kansas Kentucky Louisiana X Maine X Maryland X Massachusetts X Massachusetts X Michigan X X X Mississipi Missispipi Missouri X X Montana X Morthana X X Morthana X New Hampshire X New Hersey X New Mexico X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Indiana												
Coulsiana	Iowa			X		X						X	
Louisiana	Kansas				X*					X		X	X
Maine X <td>Kentucky</td> <td></td>	Kentucky												
Maryland X<	Louisiana	X										X	
Massachusetts X X X X X X M X X M X X M X X X M X X M X X M X X M X <	Maine			X		X						X	
Michigan X X X X X X M<	Maryland			X								X	
Minnesota X	Massachusetts					X	X			X		X	X
Missouri X<	Michigan				X								X
Missouri X<		X		X		X						X	
Montana													
Nebraska X X* X				X		X							
Nevada			Х										
New Hampshire		X			X *								X
New Jersey						X							
New Mexico X													
New York X<						X							
North Carolina									X				
North Dakota			X		Х	X	X	Х		X			Х
Ohio X		X		X								X	
Oklahoma X X Oregon X Pennsylvania X <td></td>													
Oregon X Pennsylvania X			X		X			X	X				X
Pennsylvania X <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				X									
Rhode Island X <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>.,</td><td></td><td></td><td>.,</td><td>.,</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			.,			.,	.,						
South Carolina X South Dakota X Tennessee X X X Texas X Utah X Vermont X X X Virginia X Washington X West Virginia X Wisconsin X X <td></td> <td></td> <td>Х</td> <td>7.6</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Х</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			Х	7.6				Х					
South Dakota X <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td><td></td><td>Х</td><td>X</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>X</td></t<>				X		Х	X						X
Tennessee X		Х											
Texas X X X Utah Vermont X		.,							.,				
Utah X				Х				Х	Х				Х
Vermont X </td <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td> <td>X</td> <td></td>		X								X		X	
Virginia X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X						V	V						2.6
Washington X X X West Virginia X X Wisconsin X X X Wyoming X X X				X		X	X						X
West Virginia X X Wisconsin X X X Wyoming X X X		Х											
Wisconsin X X X Wyoming X X X										X			
Wyoming X X X		**											
	Wisconsin			X									
	Totals	29	9	22	8	14	6	6	4	10	0	X 43	19

NOTES: Expansions of existing initiatives include rollouts of existing initiatives to new areas or groups and significant increases in enrollment or providers. "*" indicates that a policy was newly adopted in FY 2019, meaning that the state did not have any policy in that category/column in place in FY 2018.

Long-Term Services and Supports Reforms

Key Section Findings

Nearly all states in FY 2018 (46 states) and FY 2019 (48 states) are employing one or more strategies to expand the number of people served in home and community-based settings. A majority of states continue to report using HCBS waivers and/or state plan options (i.e., 1915(c), 1115, 1915(i), and 1915(k)) to serve more individuals in the community. As of July 1, 2018, 24 states covered LTSS through one or more capitated managed care arrangements.

What to watch:

- States continue to report challenges finding and retaining LTSS direct care workers. Fifteen states raised wages for direct care workers in FY 2018 and 24 states report wage increases in FY 2019.
- Housing supports remain an important part of state LTSS benefits, even as Money Follow the Person (MFP) grant funds expire. Thirty states reported that they expect to continue to offer housing-related supports even after MFP funds are exhausted. However, about half of the states reported plans to discontinue at least some housing-related services or administrative functions when MFP ends.
- Pennsylvania introduced MLTSS in FY 2018, with a plan to phase-in statewide over time. Virginia
 ended its Financial Alignment Demonstration (FAD) but adopted statewide MLTSS for a broader
 population, including dual eligible individuals. Only one state expects to adopt MLTSS in FY 2019.

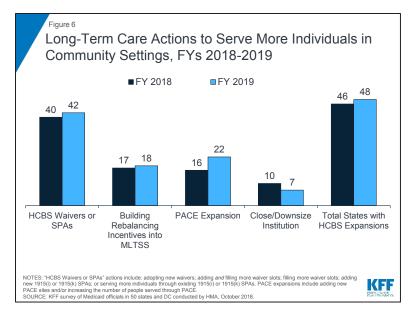
Additional information on HCBS expansions implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019 as well as state-level details on capitated MLTSS models can be found in Tables 9 and 10.

Medicaid is the nation's primary payer for long-term services and supports (LTSS), covering a continuum of services ranging from home and community-based services (HCBS) that allow people to live independently in their own homes or in other community settings to institutional care provided in nursing facilities (NFs) and intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF-IDs). In federal fiscal year 2016, spending on Medicaid LTSS totaled \$167 billion, and HCBS represented 57% of these expenditures. In recent years, growth in Medicaid LTSS expenditures has been largely concentrated in HCBS. In 2016, spending on HCBS grew by 10% while spending on institutional LTSS decreased 2%. 56

This year's survey shows the vast majority of states in FY 2018 (46 states) and the vast majority of states in FY 2019 (48 states) are using one or more strategies to expand the number of people served in home and community-based settings (Figure 6). States were asked about their use of the following rebalancing tools/methods: use of HCBS waivers and/or State Plan Amendments (SPAs) (including 1915(c), Section 1115, 1915(i), and 1915(k)); use of rebalancing incentives in managed care contracts; use of Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE); and efforts to downsize state institutions. A large majority of states in FY 2018 (40 states) and in FY 2019 (42 states) reported adopting new HCBS waivers/SPAs and/or serving more individuals through existing HCBS waivers/SPAs. About a third of states reported using rebalancing incentives in managed care contracts and about the same

share reported implementing PACE expansions in FY 2018 and FY 2019. Fewer states report efforts to downsize state institutions. Table 9 shows state use of selected LTSS rebalancing tools in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Few states reported actions to reduce or restrict the number of persons served in home and community-based settings in FY 2018 or in FY 2019. In FY 2018, Missouri increased the state's institutional level of care standard,



which affected the eligibility of 445 waiver participants upon reassessment and of over 1,200 waiver applicants on pre-assessment screening. In FY 2019, Michigan may reduce the number of slots available under its MI Choice 1915(c) waiver, which serves seniors and adults with physical disabilities, to reflect available funding.

Tennessee Rebalancing Incentives in MCO Contracts

Tennessee pays its MLTSS health plans a blended capitation rate for older adults and adults with physical disabilities who meet Nursing Facility (NF) level of care (LOC) and are receiving services in a NF or HCBS. First, the state develops actuarially sound rates for each service setting. The mix of individuals receiving services in each setting (NF vs. HCBS) is determined and a target is established for how the percentages are expected to change during the rating period. The two capitation rates are blended according to those percentages, resulting in a single capitation payment for all persons who meet NF LOC. This is done separately for the dual eligible and the non-dual populations in each region. Because reimbursement is the same for NFs or HCBS, there is an incentive to serve people in the community whenever possible (both delaying or preventing NF placement as well as transitioning from NF placement to the community when appropriate). MCOs are also incentivized to ensure that services in the community are sufficient to meet the person's needs since they are at financial risk for the higher cost NF placement.

In this year's survey, states were also asked to identify the most significant rebalancing challenges they currently face. Among states that responded, the challenges most frequently cited included lack of affordable and accessible housing, gaps in community-based provider capacity (especially in rural areas) and/or direct care workforce shortages, reimbursement challenges (e.g., rising and/or more favorable rates paid to nursing facilities compared to HCBS providers and the need to risk adjust rates as patterns of utilization change), and the expiration of the Money Follows the Person (MFP) program.

LTSS DIRECT CARE WORKFORCE

Many states are struggling to find sufficient numbers of trained direct care workers to meet the demand for services, including the demand for care in home and community-based settings.^{57,58} Low wages, few benefits, limited opportunities for career advancement, inadequate training, and high rates of worker injury are factors that also contribute to a workforce shortage and high workforce turnover among paid LTSS direct care workers. The National Center for Health Workforce Analysis projects that demand for direct care workers (including nursing assistants, home health aides, personal care aides, and psychiatric assistants/aides) could grow by 48% between 2015 and 2030, growth that is expected to far exceed the available workforce.⁵⁹

To address LTSS direct care workforce shortages and turnover, increasingly states are reporting implementing wage increases and workforce development activities (Exhibit 13). In FY 2018, 15 states reported implementing wage increases for Medicaid-reimbursed direct care workers, while 24 states report implementing wage increases in FY 2019 (14 states in both years). In addition, 12 states had direct care workforce development strategies (e.g., recruiting, training, credentialing) in place in FY 2018, and 10 states reported expanding or implementing new workforce development strategies in FY 2019 (Exhibit 13).

Exhibit 13: Strateg	gies to Address L	TSS Dire	ct Care Workforce Shortages & Turnover
	Fiscal Year	# of States	States
Waga Ingrasas	2018	15	AZ, CA, CO, CT, MA, MD, MI, MT, NH, NY, TN, UT, VT, WA, WI
Wage Increases	2019	24	AZ, CA, CO, CT, DE, HI, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, MT, NC, NJ, NY, OK, OR, TN, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI, WV
Workforce Development	In Place FY 2018	12	AZ, CA, CT, MA, NH, NY, OR, PA, SC, TN, WA, WI
(including recruiting, training, credentialing etc.)	New/Expanded FY 2019	10	AR, AZ, IA, MN, NC, PA, TN, VT, WA, WI

LTSS Direct Care Workforce Initiatives – State Examples

- Arizona requires Medicaid MCOs to incorporate and monitor a workforce development plan as
 a component of its network development and management plan, with the Medicaid program
 partnering with the LTSS industry to determine workforce development priorities.
- North Carolina is expanding workforce options by adopting a new live-in support service that
 allows a caregiver to move into a beneficiary's home or for the beneficiary to move into the
 caregiver's home.
- Tennessee is using federal State Innovation Model (SIM) test grant funding to create new
 education and training curriculum for direct care workers, where individuals will be able to earn
 college credit, complete a post-secondary certificate, and apply credits toward a new
 Associate's degree.

HCBS BENEFIT CHANGES

More states reported actions to add or enhance HCBS benefits than states reporting actions to reduce or restrict HCBS benefits in FY 2018 and FY 2019. HCBS benefits include those in Section 1915(c) or Section 1115 waivers, under Section 1915(i) authority or Section 1915(k) authority ("Community First Choice" or "CFC"), PACE, and state plan personal care services, home health services, or private duty nursing. Eighteen states in FY 2018 and 26 states in FY 2019 reported a wide variety of HCBS benefit additions or expansions (Exhibit 14). Most HCBS benefit changes reported involve the addition of HCBS services to existing waiver or state plan programs. Examples of HCBS services added by states include new housing-related services or embedded post-MFP community transition services in HCBS authorities; changes to increase access to respite services or to provide training for family, consumers, and unpaid caregivers; enhanced transportation services; and pest eradication services.

A few states implemented new HCBS programs in FY 2018 or FY 2019. In FY 2018, Idaho added a new 1915(i) state plan program for children to offer respite and person-specific planning supports. Maryland added two new 1915(c) waivers to provide family and community support for individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities (I/DD). In FY 2019, California will implement a new 1915(i) program that will add housing access, family support, and other services for individuals with I/DD. Rhode Island proposes to add a Section 1915(k) Community First Choice program, and Alaska plans to add a new Section 1915(k) program. Seven states reported adding new PACE sites in both FY 2018 and FY 2019. Nine additional states will add new PACE sites in FY 2019 (Exhibit 14).

Exhibit 14	Exhibit 14: HCBS Benefit Enhancements or Additions												
Benefit		FY 2018		FY 2019									
HCBS Enhancements or Additions to Existing HCBS Authority	12 States	CA, LA, MA, MI, MN, OH, PA, RI, SC, TX, UT, VA	15 States	CO, HI, ID, IN, MA, MI, NC, ND, NM, NY, OH, PA, SD, TN, VA									
New Section 1915(c), (i), or (k)	2 States	ID, MD	3 States	AK, CA, RI									
New PACE Sites Added	7 States	CA, MI, NJ, NY, OR, PA, WA	16 States	AR, CA, CO, DC, DE, FL, IN, MI, NC, ND, NJ, NY, OR, PA, TX, WA									

Rhode Island Proposed Section 1115 HCBS

Rhode Island is proposing to add additional preventive HCBS for target populations to further reduce or prevent the use of high cost services under its Section 1115 waiver renewal. Examples of new preventive services the state is proposing include home stabilization, peer support, chore services, and personal emergency response systems. The state also proposes to add services to its core HCBS, including but not limited to career planning, community transition, home stabilization, and training and counseling services for unpaid caregivers.

Three states in FY 2018 (Missouri, Montana, and Oregon) and two states in FY 2019 (DC and Montana) implemented or plan to implement benefit changes that will *reduce* services under HCBS authorities. States reported targeted restrictions, noting they are being introduced to meet budget neutrality requirements or to reflect changes in available state funding. For example, DC proposes restricting the

number of personal care assistance hours available under its Section 1915(i) elderly and persons with physical disabilities state plan option, and Montana is eliminating several services from its Section 1915(c) waivers for individuals with I/DD and those with severe disabling mental illness.⁶⁰

MONEY FOLLOWS THE PERSON AND HOUSING SUPPORTS

Money Follows the Person (MFP) is a federal grant program, enacted under the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 and extended through September 2016 by the Affordable Care Act, which operated in 44 states. ^{61,62} Enhanced federal funding under MFP has supported the transition of over 75,151 individuals from institutional to home and community-based long-term care settings as of December 2016. ⁶³ This includes the transition of older adults, individuals with physical disabilities, individuals with mental illness, and individuals with intellectual and developmental disabilities. Although states are developing sustainability plans and completing tasks to close the current MFP grant program, states can use unexpended MFP grant funds through the end of federal FY 2020. However, a few states reported in this year's survey that they have already exhausted their MFP grants.

Although many states are still developing sustainability plans and making determinations about whether and which services may continue, 30 states identified specific housing-related services that they plan to continue after MFP funding expires. With MFP resources, many states have offered new housing-related services, incorporated housing expertise within the Medicaid program to increase the likelihood of successful community living for persons who need supports, and engaged in strategic activities to assist in identifying and securing housing resources for individuals who choose HCBS. ⁶⁴ In this year's survey, states were asked to describe housing-related services that will continue (under SPA or waiver authority) after the MFP funding expires. ⁶⁵ The most common services that states expect to continue are transition or relocation services (e.g., case management, coverage for one-time set up costs etc.) and services designed to help individuals locate and maintain housing in the community (e.g., tenancy supports, housing coordination, or supported housing).

About half of MFP-funded states anticipate they will have to discontinue services or administrative activities due to the expiration of MFP funding. States identified a wide range of services and key administrative functions that they expect to discontinue. Examples of services some states may discontinue include intensive transition case management, supportive living services, community transition/housing relocation services, transitional behavioral health supports, and residential environmental modifications. Examples of administrative functions some states may discontinue include statewide housing coordinator, local housing specialists, transition and outreach workers, options counseling, and assistance for individuals to access Section 811 vouchers.

Capitated Managed Long-Term Services and Supports (MLTSS)

As of July 1, 2018, almost half of states (24 states) covered LTSS through *one or more* of the following types of capitated managed care arrangements:

- Medicaid MCO covering Medicaid acute care and LTSS (20 states)
- PHP covering only Medicaid LTSS (6 states)
- MCO arrangement for dual eligible beneficiaries covering Medicaid and Medicare acute care and Medicaid LTSS services in a single, financially aligned contract under the federal Financial Alignment Demonstration (FAD) (9 states)

Of the 24 states that reported using one or more of these MLTSS models, nine states reported using two models, and one state (New York) reported using all three. Of the states with capitated MLTSS, 17 offered some form of MLTSS plan on a statewide basis for at least some LTSS populations as of July 1, 2018 (Table 10). Almost every MLTSS state includes both institutional and HCBS in the same contractual arrangement, while three states (California, Michigan, and Tennessee) report that this varies by MLTSS arrangement.

Nine states offered an MCO-based FAD (California, Illinois, Massachusetts, Michigan, New York, Ohio, Rhode Island, South Carolina, and Texas) as of July 1, 2018.⁶⁶ The FAD model involves a three-way contract between an MCO, Medicare, and the state Medicaid program.^{67,68} Four states have requested an extension of the FAD beyond the current end date of the demonstration at the time of the survey (California, Massachusetts, Ohio, and South Carolina). Virginia closed its FAD at the end of calendar year 2017.

Many states encourage improved coordination and integration of services for the dually eligible population under MCO arrangements outside of the FAD. Massachusetts and Minnesota operate an administrative alignment demonstration (with no financial alignment) for some dually eligible beneficiaries. Nine states⁶⁹ reported that they *require* Medicaid-contracting MCOs to be Medicare Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNP)⁷⁰ or Fully Integrated Dual Eligible (FIDE) Special Needs Plans⁷¹ in some or all MLTSS models offered in the state, creating an opportunity for improved coordination and integration for beneficiaries. Five states⁷² reported that they *encourage* MCOs to be a D-SNP or a FIDE-SNP.

MLTSS ENROLLMENT

For geographic areas where MLTSS operates, this year's survey asked whether, as of July 1, 2018, certain populations were enrolled in MLTSS on a mandatory or voluntary basis or were always excluded. On the survey, states selected from "always mandatory," "always voluntary," "varies," or "always excluded" for the following dually eligible and non-dually eligible populations: seniors, persons with I/DD, and nonelderly persons with physical disabilities. Dual eligible and non-dual eligible seniors were most likely to be enrolled on a mandatory basis followed closely by persons with physical disabilities. Dual and non-dual persons with I/DD were most likely to be excluded from MLTSS enrollment. No state offering

MLTSS always excludes full benefit dual eligible seniors or persons with physical disabilities from MLTSS enrollment (Exhibit 15).

	Exhibi	t 15: MLTSS Er	nrollment by P	opulations (# c	of States)	
		Non-Dual Eligibles	3		Dual Eligibles	
	Seniors	Persons w/ Physical Disabilities	Persons w/ I/DD	Seniors	Persons w/ Physical Disabilities	Persons w/
Always mandatory	16	15	7	18	17	7
Always voluntary	1	2	3	3	4	4
Varies	3	3	8	3	3	8
Always excluded	4	4	6	0	0	4

MLTSS POPULATION CHANGES

In FY 2018, Pennsylvania implemented MLTSS, with a plan to phase-in statewide over time, and Virginia ended its FAD but adopted statewide MLTSS for a wider population, including dual eligible individuals. Also, one state, Arkansas, reported that it will implement a capitated model of MLTSS for the first time in FY 2019 when it plans to adopt a global payment approach for its new "PASSE" program that provides comprehensive services, including personal care and other HCBS specialty services, for individuals who have the need for an intensive level of community based behavioral health or developmental disabilities services. While the state will exempt individuals who are receiving services under the DD waiver from this model, individuals who are on the waiting list for waiver services will be enrolled, as well as individuals who reside in private ICF-IDs.

In total, two states expanded the geographic reach of MLTSS in FY 2018 and five states are expanding MLTSS geographically in FY 2019 (Exhibit 16). Also, four states added previously excluded populations to MLTSS arrangements in FY 2018 and five states will add previously excluded populations in FY 2019. In all states except for South Carolina (where the state is expanding voluntary enrollment options under its FAD to all Medicare Advantage enrolled seniors statewide), the new populations covered are subject to mandatory enrollment. Rhode Island reported ending its MLTSS contract for individuals who opt out of the FAD, effective September 2018. After that date, individuals who opt out of the FAD will return to Medicaid fee-for-service.

Exhibit 16: MLTSS Population Expansions, FY 2018 and FY 2019												
	FY 2018	FY 2019										
Geographic Expansions	ID, MA	ID, IL, MA, PA, SC										
New Population Groups Added	FL, ID, NY, VA	ID, NY, OH, PA, SC										
Implementing an MLTSS program for the First Time	PA	AR										

TABLE 9: LONG-TERM CARE ACTIONS TO SERVE MORE INDIVIDUALS IN COMMUNITY SETTINGS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2018 AND FY 2019

States	Sectio HCBS	15 (c) or n 1115 Waiver	HCBS St Opt	915(i) ate Plan tion	Sec. 1915(k) "Community First Choice" Option		Rebala Incentiv ML	ding ancing ves into TSS	PACE (* indicates new sites)		Close/ Downsize Institution		Expansions	
	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019
Alabama	Х	X											Х	X
Alaska		X				X								X
Arizona							Х	X					Х	X
Arkansas				X					X	X*			Х	X
California	Х	X	X	X	Х		X	X	X*	X*	Х	X	Х	Χ
Colorado	X	X	X	X					X	X*			Х	Χ
Connecticut	Х	X		X	Х	X					Х	X	Х	X
Delaware	Х	X	X	X			X	X	X	X *			Х	X
DC										X*				Х
Florida	Х	X					X	X		X *			X	X
Georgia	х	X											Х	Х
Hawaii							X	X					X	X
Idaho	Х	Х	Х	Х									Х	X
Illinois	X	X					X	X					X	X
Indiana	X	X	X	Χ					Х	X*			Х	Χ
Iowa	X	X	X	X			X	X					Х	X
Kansas	X	X											Х	X
Kentucky														
Louisiana	Х	X											Х	Χ
Maine	X	X											Х	X
Maryland	Х	X	X	X	Х	X				X			Х	Χ
Massachusetts	Х	X											Х	Х
Michigan	X	X		Χ			X	X	X*	X*			Х	X
Minnesota														
Mississippi	Х	X	X	X									Х	X
Missouri	Х												Х	
Montana	X	X			Х	X					Х		Х	X
Nebraska									Х	X			Х	Х
Nevada	Х	X	Х										Х	Х
New Hampshire	Х	X											Х	Х
New Jersey							X	X	X*	X*			Х	X
New Mexico	Х	X					X	X		X			Х	Х
New York	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X*	X*	Х	X	Х	X
North Carolina										X*				X
North Dakota	Х	X								X*	Х		Х	Χ
Ohio	Х	X	Х	X				X			Х	X	Х	Х
Oklahoma	X	X							X	X			Х	X
Oregon	X	X			X	X			X*	X*			X	X
Pennsylvania	X	X					Х	X	X*	X*	Х	X	Х	X
Rhode Island						X	Х	X					Х	X
South Carolina	Х	Х							Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
South Dakota	Х	X											Х	X
Tennessee	Х	Х					Х	Х					Х	X
Texas	X	X	Х	X	X	X	Х	X		X*			Х	X
Utah	Х	Х											Х	Х
Vermont	Х	X											Х	X
Virginia	Х	Х					Х	Х			Х		Х	X
Washington	Х	X			Х	X			X*	X*	Х	X	Х	Χ
West Virginia	х	Х											х	Х
Wisconsin	Х	Х					Х	X	Х				Х	X
Wyoming	х	Х							х	Х			х	Х
Totals	40	40	12	14	8	9	17	18	16	22	10	7	46	48

NOTES: "1915(c) or Sec. 1115 Waiver" actions include: adopting new waivers; adding and filling more waiver slots; or filling more waiver slots. Actions under "1915(i) and 1915(k)" include adding new 1915(i) or 1915(k) SPAs or serving more individuals through existing 1915(i) or 1915(k) SPAs. Actions under PACE include more individuals served in existing and/or new PACE sites, with an * indicating which states expect new sites in FY 2018 or FY 2019. NY noted they will add one or more PACE sites in FY 2018 and FY 2019 but also indicated enrollment in PACE has declined.

TABLE 10: CAPITATED MLTSS MODELS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, AS OF JULY 1, 2018

States	Medicaid MCO	РНР	Financial Alignment Demonstration (FAD) for Duals	Any MLTSS	Statewide
Alabama					
Alaska					
Arizona	X			X	X
Arkansas					
California	X		X	Х	
Colorado					
Connecticut					
Delaware	X			X	X
DC					
Florida	X			X	X
Georgia					
Hawaii	X			X	X
Idaho	~	X		X	~
Illinois	X		X	X	
Indiana	~			7	
lowa	X			X	X
Kansas	X			X	X
Kentucky				~	
Louisiana					
Maine					
Maryland					
Massachusetts	X		X*	X	
Michigan	^	Х	X	X	X
Minnesota	X*		^	X	X
Mississippi	^			^	^
Missouri					
Montana					
Nebraska					
Nevada					
New Hampshire					
New Jersey	X			X	X
New Mexico	X			X	X
New York	X	Х	X	X	X
North Carolina	^	X	^	X	X
North Dakota		^		^	^
Ohio	X		X	X*	
Oklahoma	^		^	A	
Oregon					
Pennsylvania	X			X	
Rhode Island	X		X	X	X
South Carolina	^		X	X	^
South Carollia South Dakota			^	^	
Tennessee	V	Х		X	X
Texas	X X	Λ	X	X	X
Utah	X		X	X	X
Vermont					
Virginia	V			V	
Virginia Washington	X			X	X
West Virginia	V	¥		3/	
Wisconsin Wyoming	X	X		X	X
	26		_	2.	
Totals	20	6	9	24	17

NOTES: States were asked whether they cover long-term services and supports through any of the following managed care (capitated) arrangements as of July 1, 2018: Medicaid MCO (MCO covers Medicaid acute + Medicaid LTSS); PHP (covers only Medicaid LTSS); MCO arrangement for dual eligibles under the Financial Alignment Demonstration (Medicaid MCO covers Medicaid and Medicare acute + Medicaid LTSS). *ID operates a PHP that covers LTSS in conjunction with an Medicare Advantage plan in selected counties and expects to expand to new counties in FY 2018 and FY 2019. *MA operates a FAD and a separate administrative alignment-only demonstration for dually eligible beneficiaries. *MN operates an administrative alignment-only demonstration for dually eligible beneficiaries using an MCO arrangement. *OH offers a Medicaid MCO (MCO offers Medicaid acute + Medicaid LTSS) only in those counties where the FAD is offered; dually eligible seniors who opt out of the FAD must enroll in this Medicaid MCO model for Medicaid services.

Provider Rates and Taxes

Key Section Findings

Provider rate changes are often tied to the economy. In FY 2018 and FY 2019, with stable economic conditions in most states, more states made or are planning provider rate increases compared to restrictions. This holds true across provider types, except for inpatient hospital rates (inpatient hospital rate restrictions are primarily rate freezes, which are counted as restrictions in this report). Further, the number of states that reported at least one rate restriction in FY 2019 is the smallest number since FY 2008. All states except Alaska rely on provider taxes and fees to fund a portion of the non-federal share of the costs of Medicaid. Two states indicate plans for new provider taxes in FY 2019, including Virginia that plans a new hospital provider tax to finance state costs of the newly adopted Medicaid expansion. Over half of MCO states (21 of 39) require MCO payments for some or all types of providers to follow percent or level changes made in comparable FFS rates. Twenty-seven states reported that their MCO contracts include rate floors for some provider types, and five states reported they had minimum MCO payment requirements for all types of Medicaid providers.

What to watch:

- As enrollees are predominantly in MCOs, the significance of changes in FFS payment rates is difficult
 to assess without a better understanding of how changes in FFS rates affect changes in MCO rates
 paid to providers.
- Twenty-nine states have at least one provider tax that is at or above 5.5% of net patient revenues
 (close to the maximum safe harbor threshold of 6%). Therefore, federal action to lower that threshold
 as proposed in the past would have financial implications for many states.

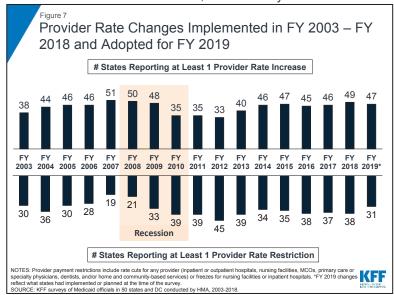
Tables 11 through 13 provide complete listings of Medicaid provider rate changes and provider taxes and fees in place in FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Provider Rates

Provider rate changes are often tied to the economy. During economic downturns and budget shortfalls, states often turn to rate restrictions to contain costs, and during periods of recovery and revenue growth, states are more likely to increase rates. This report examines rate changes across major provider categories: inpatient hospitals, nursing facilities, MCOs, outpatient hospitals, primary care physicians, specialists, dentists, home and community-based services (HCBS), and pharmacy dispensing fees. States were asked to report aggregate rate changes for each provider category in their FFS programs.

The number of states that made or are planning rate increases exceeds the number implementing or planning rate restrictions in both FY 2018 and FY 2019. In FY 2018, almost every state

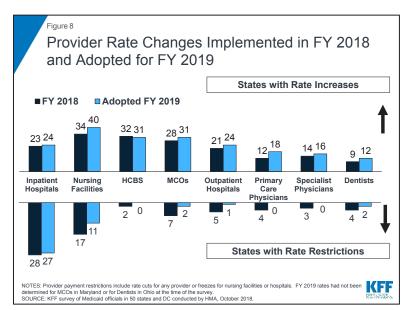
implemented rate increases for at least one category of providers (49 states), while fewer implemented rate restrictions (38 states) (Figure 7 and Table 11). For FY 2019, the number of states with at least one implemented or planned rate increase (47 states) is greater than the number of states with at least one implemented or planned rate restriction (31 states) (Figure 7 and Table 12). The number of states that reported at least one rate restriction in FY 2019 is the smallest number since FY 2008.



The number of states with rate increases exceeds the number of states with restrictions in FY 2018 and FY 2019 across all major categories of providers, with the exception of rates for inpatient hospital services (Figure 8 and Tables 11 and 12). For the purposes of this report, cuts or freezes in rates for inpatient hospitals and nursing facilities are counted as restrictions. ⁷⁴ Most of the restrictions of inpatient hospital rates are rate freezes. Three states in FY 2018 and three states in FY 2019 had implemented or planned cuts to inpatient hospital rates. While three states cut nursing facility rates in FY 2018, no states indicate plans to cut nursing facility rates in FY 2019.

The number of states planning to increase nursing facility rates in FY 2019 (40 states) is greater than the number of states increasing those rates in FY 2018 (34 states). HCBS providers were also among those most likely to receive rate increases (32 states in FY 2018 and 31 states in FY 2019) (Figure 8).

State authority to adjust capitation payments for MCOs is limited by the federal requirement that states pay actuarially sound rates. In FY 2018 and FY 2019, the majority of the 39



states with Medicaid MCOs either implemented or planned increases in MCO rates. While seven states reported MCO rate cuts in FY 2018, only two states plan to cut MCO rates in FY 2019.⁷⁵

MCO RATE REQUIREMENTS

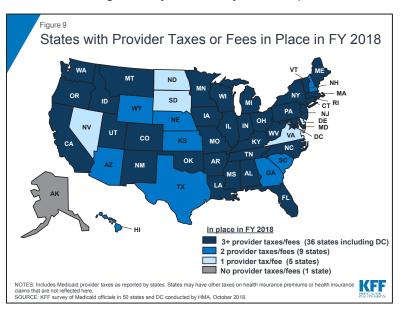
Over half of MCO states require MCOs to change provider payment rates in accordance with FFS payment rate changes. In many states, MCOs make most of the Medicaid payments to providers. This year's survey asked states to report whether they require their MCOs to make changes to their provider payments that follow percent or level changes in FFS rates. Of the 39 states with MCOs, 18 states indicated that they had no such requirement, 19 states have such a requirement for some provider types, and two states (Louisiana and Mississippi) required MCOs to make these changes for all types of Medicaid providers.

Most MCO states mandate minimum provider reimbursement rates in their MCO contracts. Of the 39 MCO states, seven indicated that they had no rate floors, 27 states indicated that they had rate floors for some provider types, and five states said they had minimum MCO payment requirements for *all* Medicaid provider types. Among states with rate floors for some provider types, the most commonly mentioned providers were long term care providers (nursing facilities and home and community-based service providers), community health centers (federally qualified health centers and rural health centers), and various providers of behavioral health services.

Provider Taxes and Fees

Provider taxes are an integral source of Medicaid financing. In this year's survey, states reported

continuing or increased reliance on provider taxes and fees to fund a portion of the non-federal share of Medicaid costs in FY 2018 and FY 2019. At the beginning of FY 2003, 21 states had at least one provider tax in place. Over the next decade, a majority of states imposed new taxes or fees and increased existing tax rates and fees to raise revenue to support Medicaid. By FY 2013, all but one state (Alaska) had at least one provider tax or fee in place.76 In FY 2018, 36 states, including DC, had three or more provider taxes in place (Figure 9).



Very few states made or are making any changes to their provider tax structure in FY 2018 or FY 2019. The most common Medicaid provider taxes in place in FY 2018 were taxes on nursing facilities (44 states), followed by taxes on hospitals (42 states) and taxes on intermediate care facilities for people with intellectual disabilities (36 states) (Table 13). Two states reported plans to add new taxes in FY 2019. Virginia is implementing a new hospital tax to fund the state's share of Medicaid expansion costs, and

California is implementing a new tax on Ground Emergency Medical Transportation (GEMT or ambulance).

Eleven states report planned increases to one or more provider taxes in FY 2019, while six states report provider tax decreases. In addition, 29 states reported at least one provider tax that is at or above 5.5% of net patient revenues, which is close to the maximum federal safe harbor threshold of 6%. Federal action to lower that threshold, as has been proposed in the past, would therefore have financial implications for many states.

Twelve states report that they have taxes on MCOs as of FY 2018. Federal Medicaid law was changed federal funds and could use that revenue to match Medicaid federal funds. In recent years, several states have implemented new MCO taxes that tax member months rather than premiums and that meet the federal statistical requirements for broad-based and uniform taxes. As a result, the number of MCO taxes have implemented taxes on health insurers more broadly that generate revenue for their Medicaid programs.

An increasingly common provider tax is a tax on Ground Emergency Medical Transportation, or an ambulance tax. As noted above, California is implementing such a tax in FY 2019, bringing the number of states with an ambulance tax to eight states.

TABLE 11: PROVIDER RATE CHANGES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2018

States	Inpa Hos			atient pital	Ca	nary are icians	Specia	alists	s Dentists MCOs		Os	Nursing Facilities		HCBS		Pharmacy Dispensing Fee		То	tal	
Rate Change	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-
Alabama		Х											X		Х				Х	Х
Alaska		X		X		X		X		X				X						X
Arizona	X		X		X		X				X		X		X		X		X	
Arkansas		X											X						X	X
California	Х				Х		X		Х			X	X		X		X		X	X
Colorado	X		X				X		X		X		X		X				X	
Connecticut	Х		X											X					Х	X
Delaware		X	X		X		X			X	X		X						X	X
DC	X		Х									X	X		X				X	X
Florida		X		X								X	X		X		X		X	X
Georgia	X		7.1		Х		X		X		X		X		X				X	
Hawaii	X		X		V		V				X		X		X		X		X	.,
Idaho	Х		X		Х		X							X	X				X	X
Illinois		X												Х	X				X	X
Indiana		X				V					X		V	Х	X				X	X
lowa	V	X	V		V	X	V		V		X		X		V				X	X
Kansas	X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X				X	
Kentucky Louisiana	X		X		X						X		X	v					X	v
Maine	X	X	X								X 		v	X	X		V		X	X
Maryland	X	Α	Х		х		X				X		X		X		X		X	X
Massachusetts	X		X		X		X				X		^	Х	X				X	V
Michigan	Α	Х	Χ				X				X		Х	Α	X				X	X
Minnesota	Х	^	X				X		Х		X		X		X				X	^
Mississippi	^	Х	X				^		^		X		X		X		Х		X	Х
Missouri	Х		X			X		Х		Х		Χ	^	Χ	^	X	X		X	X
Montana		Х		Х		X		X		X			Х	^		X	^	Х	X	X
Nebraska		X		^				^		^		Х	^	Х			Х		X	X
Nevada	Х	Α		Х	Х		Х				Х	^	Х		Х		^		X	X
New Hampshire	_^	Х									X		X		X		NR		X	X
•	V	^	V		V		V				^						INIX			^
New Jersey New Mexico	Х	V	Х		X		X						X		Х				X	3/
New Mexico New York	V	X	V								V				V				X	X
	Х	V	Х								X		X		X				X	V
North Carolina North Dakota		X									 X		X	Х					X	X
Ohio	X	^	X				Х				X		X	^					X	Х
Oklahoma	^	Х	^				^						^	Х					X	Х
Oregon		X							X		X		Х	^	X		Х		X	X
Pennsylvania		X							^		^	Х	^	Х	X		X		X	X
Rhode Island	Х	^	X								X	^		X	X		NR		X	X
South Carolina		Х							Х		X		Х	^	X		INK		X	X
South Dakota		X							^				^	Χ	X				X	X
Tennessee		X							Х		X			X	X				X	X
Texas		X							^		X			X	^				X	X
Utah		X	Х								X		Х	^					X	X
Vermont		X	^	X	Х								X		X				X	X
Virginia		X			^								x		X				X	X
Washington	Χ	^									Χ		X		_^				X	^
West Virginia	X										- 74	Х	X				Х		X	Х
Wisconsin	X		Χ						X		X	^	X		X		X		X	^
Wyoming		Х	,,						,,				,	Х	X		,,		X	Х
Totals	23	28	21	5	12	4	14	3	9	4	28	7	34	17	32	2	12	1	49	38

NOTES: "+" refers to provider rate increases and "-" refers to provider rate restrictions. MCOs: Managed care organizations. HCBS: Home and community-based services. For the purposes of this report, provider rate restrictions include cuts to rates for physicians, dentists, outpatient hospitals, managed care organizations, HCBS, and pharmacy dispensing fees as well as both cuts or freezes in rates for inpatient hospitals and nursing facilities. There are 12 states that did not have Medicaid MCOs in operation in FY 2018; they are denoted as "--" in the MCO column. NR: State did not report.

TABLE 12: PROVIDER RATE CHANGES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2019

States	Inpat Hosp		Outpa Hosp		Prim Cai Physic	re	Specia	llists	Dent	iists	MCOs		Nur: Facil		НС	BS	Dispe	macy ensing ee	Tot	tal
Rate Change	+		+	-	+	-	+		+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-	+	-
Alabama		Х											X		X				X	Х
Alaska	X		X		X		X		X				X				X		X	
Arizona	X		X		X		X				Х		X		X				X	
Arkansas		X			.,		.,						X		.,				X	X
California	24	Х			X		X		X		X		X		X		Х		X	Х
Colorado	X	.,	X		X		X		X		X		X		X				X	
Connecticut		X			2.6									Х						X
Delaware		X	X		X		X		X		X		X		X				X	X
DC	X		X		X		X					X	X		X				X	X
Florida		X					X				X		X		X				X	Χ
Georgia	X		X						Х		X		X		X				X	
Hawaii	X		X								X		X		X				X	
Idaho	X		Х		Х		X							Х	Х				Х	Х
Illinois	X												X				X		X	
Indiana		X												X						Х
Iowa		X									X			X			X		X	X
Kansas	X		X								X		X		X				X	
Kentucky	X		X		X						X		X		X				X	
Louisiana	Х		Х								Х		X						Х	
Maine		X											X		X				X	X
Maryland	X		X		X		X				TBD	TBD	X		X				Х	
Massachusetts		X									X		X		X				X	X
Michigan		Х					X				X		X		X				X	Х
Minnesota	X		X		.,				X		X		X		X		X		X	
Mississippi	*/	Х	X		X						X		X						X	X
Missouri	X			X	X		X		X		X		X		X				X	Χ
Montana	Х		Х		X		X		Х				Х	*/	X		Х		Х	
Nebraska		X									V			X						X
Nevada		X								Х	X			X					X	X
New Hampshire		X									X		X				NR		X	X
New Jersey	X		X		X		X		X		X		X		X				X	
New Mexico		X			X						X		X		X				X	X
New York	X		X								X		X		X				X	
North Carolina		X											X						X	Χ
North Dakota		X									X			X					X	Х
Ohio		X					X		TBD	TBD	X		X						X	X
Oklahoma	X		X		X		X		Х				Х		Х		X		Х	
Oregon		X												X						Χ
Pennsylvania		Х									X		X		X				Х	X
Rhode Island	X		X									X	X		X		NR		X	Χ
South Carolina		Х									Х		Х		Х				Х	Х
South Dakota	X		X		X		X		X				X		X				X	
Tennessee		X												X	X				Х	X
Texas		X								X	X			X					X	Χ
Utah		Х	Х								X		X						Х	Χ
Vermont	X		X		X								X		X				X	
Virginia	X		X								X		X						X	
Washington		X			X						X		X						X	Χ
West Virginia	X										X		X		X				X	
Wisconsin	X		X						X		X		X				TBD	TBD	X	
Wyoming		X												Х	X				X	Χ
Totals	24	27	24	1	18	0	16	0	12	2	31	2	40	11	31	0	7	0	47	31

NOTES: "+" refers to provider rate increases and "-" refers to provider rate restrictions. MCOs: Managed care organizations. HCBS: Home and community-based services. For the purposes of this report, provider rate restrictions include cuts to rates for physicians, dentists, outpatient hospitals, managed care organizations, HCBS, and pharmacy dispensing fees as well as both cuts or freezes in rates for inpatient hospitals and nursing facilities. There are 12 states that did not have Medicaid MCOs in operation in FY 2019; they are denoted as "-" in the MCO column. TBD: At the time of the survey, calendar year 2019 MCO rates had not been set for Maryland, rates for dentists were in development in Ohio, and WIsconsin was considering changes to pharmacy dispensing fees. NR:

TABLE 13: PROVIDER TAXES IN PLACE IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2018 AND FY 2019

States	Hospitals		Intermediate Care Facilities		Nursing Facilities		Other	
	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019
Alabama	Х	Х			Х	X	X	Χ
Alaska								
Arizona	X	X			X	X		
Arkansas	X	X	X	X	X	X		
California	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*
Colorado	Χ	X	X	X	X	X		
Connecticut	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	X	Х
Delaware					X	X		
DC	Х	Х	X	Х	X	X	X	Х
Florida	X	X	X	X	X	X	,	
Georgia	X	X	7.	7.	X	X		
Hawaii	X	X			X	X		
Idaho	X	X	X	Х	X	X		
Illinois	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Indiana	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Iowa	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Kansas	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Kentucky	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X *
Louisiana	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
Maine	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Maryland	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Massachusetts	X	X	^	^	X	X	X	X
Michigan	X	X	V	V	X	X	X	X
Minnesota	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Mississippi	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Missouri	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
Montana	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Nebraska			X	X	X	X		
Nevada					Х	X		
New Hampshire	X	X			X	X		
New Jersey	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
New Mexico							X*	X *
New York	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
North Carolina	X	X	X	X	X	X		
North Dakota			X	X				
Ohio	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oklahoma	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X		
Oregon	X	X			X	X	X	X
Pennsylvania	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	X*	X*
Rhode Island	X	X	7.		X	X	X	X
South Carolina	X	X	х	Х				
South Dakota			X	X				
Tennessee	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
Texas	^	^	X	X	^	^	X	X
Utah	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X
Vermont	X	X	X	X	X	X	X*	X*
Virginia	A	X	X	X	^	^		Λ
Washington	X	X	X	X	X	X		
West Virginia	X		X	X	X	X	X*	X*
Wisconsin	X	X					λ."	λ"
Wyoming	X	X X	X	X	X X	X		
Totals			3.5	36		X	3.6	2.0
I Ulais	42	43	36	36	44	44	26	26

NOTES: This table includes Medicaid provider taxes as reported by states. Some states also have premium or claims taxes that apply to managed care organizations and other insurers. Since this type of tax is not considered a provider tax by CMS, these taxes are not counted as provider taxes in this report. (*) has been used to denote states with multiple "other" provider taxes.

Benefits and Copayments

Key Section Findings

A total of 19 states expanded or enhanced covered benefits in FY 2018 and 24 states plan to add or enhance benefits in FY 2019. The most common benefit enhancements reported were for mental health/substance use disorder (SUD) services (including waiver of the IMD exclusion for SUD treatment). A handful of states reported expansions related to dental services, telemonitoring/telehealth, physical or occupational therapies, and screening and home visiting services for pregnant women. Eight states reported new or increased copayments and nine states reported policies to eliminate or reduce a copay requirement for FY 2018 or FY 2019.

What to watch:

• Medicaid continues to play an important role in addressing the opioid epidemic and more broadly in connecting Medicaid beneficiaries to behavioral health services. The SUPPORT Act, expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, creates a state option to cover IMD services for up to 30 days in a year for non-elderly adults with an SUD and codifies the 2016 Medicaid Managed Care Final Rule provision allowing "in lieu of" IMD coverage for up to 15 days in a month. Going forward, it will be important to follow the impact of this legislation as well as trends and innovations in how states use Medicaid to increase access to behavioral health services.

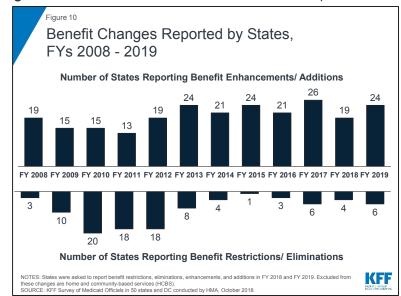
Tables 14 and 15 provide a complete listing of Medicaid benefit changes for FY 2018 and FY 2019. Table 16 provides a list of states that reported copayment actions for FY 2018 and FY 2019.

Benefit Changes

The number of states reporting new benefits and benefit enhancements continues to significantly outpace the number of states reporting benefit cuts and restrictions. Nineteen states reported new

or enhanced benefits in FY 2018, and 24 states are adding or enhancing benefits in FY 2019. Few states reported benefit cuts or restrictions – four in FY 2018 and six in FY 2019 (Figure 10 and Table 14).

The most common benefit enhancements reported were for mental health and substance use disorder (SUD) services. Exhibit 17 also highlights states implementing other select benefit enhancements for dental, telemonitoring/telehealth,



physical and occupational therapies, screening and home visiting services for pregnant women and children, and alternative therapies.

Exhibit 17: Select Categories of Benefit Enhancements or Additions					
Benefit		FY 2018	FY 2019		
Mental Health/Substance Use Disorder Services	9 States	IN, MD, MA, NE, OH, RI, UT, VA, WV	18 States	AK, DC, HI, IL, IN, KS, KY, MD, NC, NH, NJ, NM, RI, SD, TN, TX, WI, WV	
Dental Services	3 States	AZ, CA, UT	2 States	IL, MD	
Telemonitoring/ Telehealth Services	4 States	IN, MD, NY, SC	1 State	TX	
Therapy Services (PT, OT)	3 States	AZ, CO, WI	1 State	NY	
Screening and Home Visiting Services for Pregnant Women and/or Children	3 States	CO, TX, VT	2 States	IL, NM	
Alternative Therapies (e.g., Chiropractic and Acupuncture)	2 States	IN, OH	1 State	MO	

Similar to our findings in last year's budget survey, a number of states continue to report expanded mental health and/or SUD services. Many of these expansions are state initiatives to use Medicaid funds for services provided in institutions for mental disease (IMDs) under approved or pending Section 1115 waivers. These expansions include states responding to July 2015 CMS guidance⁷⁸ stating that states can request federal funding for SUD services delivered to nonelderly adults in IMDs through Section 1115 demonstration waivers, as well as revised November 2017 guidance⁷⁹ that continues to allow states to seek Section 1115 waivers to pay for SUD services provided in IMDs.

While IMD waivers approved under the previous administration were contingent on coverage of services across the care continuum, recently approved IMD waivers generally do not address coverage of community-based SUD services. Also, the SUPPORT Act,⁸⁰ which was expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, would <u>create a state plan option</u> from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2023 to cover IMD services for up to 30 days in a year for non-elderly adults with an SUD. The SUPPORT Act also would codify the 2016 Medicaid Managed Care Final Rule provision allowing "in lieu of" IMD coverage for up to 15 days in a month.

Other non-IMD mental health and SUD service expansions that states reported include expanding access to screening and intervention services and supporting recovery with new services such as peer supports. States also continue to increase access to naloxone and medication assisted treatment (MAT) services. See the "Opioid Harm Reduction Strategies" section of this report for details on these initiatives.

Other noteworthy benefit expansions include:

• Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome (NAS) Treatment Services: In FY 2018, West Virginia became the first state to receive CMS SPA approval to finance NAS services using a bundled payment for providers outside the hospital inpatient setting. The incidence of NAS is directly related to the nation's opioid epidemic and involves infant withdrawal symptoms due to in utero exposure to certain substances.⁸¹ West Virginia's NAS benefit package includes pharmacological

and non-pharmacological interventions to holistically treat the withdrawal symptoms, which can include tremors, seizures, and vomiting. CMS highlighted West Virginia's approach in a June Informational Bulletin⁸² as a model that pays an all-inclusive rate for neonatal abstinence treatment professional services and other ancillary services in a pediatric residential center specializing in NAS treatment. In addition, the SUPPORT Act⁸³ would Create a new State Plan option, effective upon enactment, to provide inpatient or outpatient residential pediatric recovery centers services for infants under age 1 with NAS and their families.

- Community Health Workers: Both Indiana and South Dakota reported plans to cover services provided by Community Health Workers (CHWs). Indiana began covering CHW services on July 1, 2018, adopting the American Public Health Association's definition of a CHW. For services to be covered, the CHW must be certified by a recognized organization, employed by a Medicaid-enrolled provider, and have delivered services under their supervision. The CHW is part of the health care team and provides patient education, facilitates communication when cultural factors may be a barrier to care, promotes healthy behaviors, and provides direct preventive services or services intended to slow the progression of chronic disease.⁸⁴
- Diabetes Prevention: Two states reported plans to cover Diabetes Prevention Program services in FY 2019. Diabetes Prevention Programs aim to delay or prevent the onset of type 2 diabetes with targeted health behavior interventions. California will start covering these services for beneficiaries diagnosed with prediabetes in FY 2019. New Jersey is also adding coverage of Diabetes Prevention Program services in FY 2019, as well as diabetes self-management education.
- Enhanced Screening, Identification, and Other Support Services for New Mothers: In FY 2018, Colorado and Texas started covering depression screenings for mothers in the first 12 months of a child's life. In Texas, the screening is provided through the child's benefit package as part of a well child visit. In FY 2019, New Mexico will pilot a home visiting program as part of its pending Section 1115 waiver that will focus on prenatal care, postpartum care, and early childhood development. Home visits will include patient education, skill building, screenings for risk factors (including depression and substance misuse), breast feeding support and education, and child developmental screenings. Illinois also plans to cover home visiting services for new mothers and/or at risk children in FY 2019, targeting women who give birth to babies born with withdrawal symptoms.

Most benefit restrictions in FY 2018 or FY 2019 are narrowly targeted. Benefit restrictions reflect the elimination of a covered benefit, benefit caps, or the application of utilization controls for existing benefits. The most common benefit restrictions limited dental coverage (Alaska, Connecticut, Iowa, Kentucky, Nevada, and Oklahoma) or implemented new prior authorization requirements (Colorado and Nevada). Other notable benefit restrictions that are pending CMS approval include proposals in New Mexico and Utah to eliminate Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment (EPSDT) coverage for individuals ages 19 and 20 in FY 2019 and Kentucky's proposals to eliminate non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) services for the Medicaid expansion group and eliminate NEMT for methadone services for all non-pregnant adults in FY 2019 (Table 15).

Copayments

Federal law limits cost-sharing for people with income below 100% FPL to "nominal" amounts (defined in federal regulations), with higher amounts allowed for beneficiaries at higher income levels. Certain groups are exempt from cost-sharing, including mandatory eligible children, pregnant women, most children and adults with disabilities, people residing in institutions, and people receiving hospice care. In addition, certain services are exempt from cost-sharing: emergency services, preventive services for children, pregnancy-related services, and family planning services. Also, total Medicaid premiums and cost-sharing for a family cannot exceed 5% of the family's income on a quarterly or monthly basis.⁸⁵

Most state Medicaid programs require beneficiary copayments, but to varying degrees. Thirteen states reported changes to copayment requirements in either FY 2018, FY 2019, or both years. Details about state actions related to copayments can be found in Table 16 and key changes are described below.

Eight states reported new or increased copayment requirements for FY 2018 or FY 2019. Key changes include:

- Five states (Colorado, Kentucky, <u>Maine</u>, ⁸⁶ Massachusetts, and New Mexico) reported new or increased copayments for non-emergency use of a hospital emergency department (ED). These changes are part of pending Section 1115 waiver requests in Kentucky, Maine, and New Mexico.
- Colorado, New Mexico, and Utah are adding or increasing pharmacy copayments. Colorado,
 Michigan, and Utah reported increased copayments for hospital outpatient services.

Nine states reported policies that eliminate or reduce a copayment requirement for some or all covered populations in FY 2018 or FY 2019. Key changes include:

- One state (<u>Indiana</u>⁸⁷) decreased copays in FY 2018 for non-emergency use of the ED to the state plan amount (\$8). The state previously imposed graduated copays of up to \$25 for non-emergency ED use under Section 1115 waiver authority.
- New Mexico is eliminating copayments for behavioral health services for working disabled adults and Michigan is eliminating behavioral health copays for all beneficiaries.
- Delaware is eliminating copayments for naloxone, Massachusetts is eliminating copayments for SUD treatment, aspirin, and statin drugs, and South Carolina is eliminating copayments for a subset of prescription drug classes deemed to be of the highest value.

TABLE 14: BENEFIT CHANGES IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, FY 2018 AND FY 2019

States	FY 2	018	FY 2019		
	Enhancements/ Additions	Restrictions/ Eliminations	Enhancements/ Additions	Restrictions/ Eliminations	
Alabama					
Alaska		X	X		
Arizona	X				
Arkansas					
California	X		X		
Colorado	X		X	Χ	
Connecticut		X			
Delaware					
DC			X		
Florida					
Georgia			X		
Hawaii			X		
Idaho					
Illinois			X		
Indiana	X		X		
Iowa				X	
Kansas			X		
Kentucky			X	X	
Louisiana	X				
Maine					
Maryland	X		X		
Massachusetts	X				
Michigan					
Minnesota					
Mississippi			X		
Missouri Montana			X		
Nebraska	V				
	X	V		V	
Nevada New Hampshire	X	X	X	X	
New Jersey			X		
New Mexico			X	Χ	
New York	X		X	A	
North Carolina	^		X		
North Dakota			^		
Ohio	X				
Oklahoma	A	X			
Oregon		^			
Pennsylvania					
Rhode Island	X		X		
South Carolina	X		,,		
South Dakota			X		
Tennessee			X		
Texas	X		X		
Utah	X			X	
Vermont	X				
Virginia	X				
Washington					
West Virginia	X		X		
Wisconsin	X		X		
Wyoming					
Totals	19	4	24	6	

NOTES: States were asked to report benefit restrictions, eliminations, enhancements, and additions in FY 2018 and FY 2019. Home and community-based services (HCBS) and pharmacy benefit changes are excluded from this table.

Table 15: States Reporting Benefit Actions Taken in FY 2018 and FY 2019⁷

State	Fiscal Year	Benefit Changes			
Alabama	2019	Children (nc): Add coverage of Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) services for individuals under age 21 (October 1, 2018).			
	2018	Adults (-): Recategorize emergent and enhanced dental service codes, and eliminate coverage of other codes.			
Alaska	2019	Children (nc): Add coverage of Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) services under the EPSDT benefit.			
	2013	All (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Begin phasing in a revised and expanded behavioral health services benefit package (TBD).			
Arizona	2018	Non-LTSS Adults (+): Add a \$1,000 per year benefit for emergency dental services (October 1, 2017).			
Arizona	2010	Non-LTSS Adults (+): Add coverage of outpatient occupational therapy services (October 1, 2017).			
	2018	All (nc): Reaffirm coverage of non-emergency medical transportation as provided in state law (July 1, 2017).			
		Adults (+): Fully restore coverage for dental services (January 1, 2018).			
California		Children (nc): Expand coverage of Behavioral Health Treatment (BHT) to individuals under age 21 without a diagnosis of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) (March 1, 2018).			
	2019	Adults (+): Add Diabetes Prevention Program (DPP) for individuals diagnosed with prediabetes who meet qualifying criteria (January 1, 2019).			
		Pregnant Women (+): Add coverage of up to three postpartum depression screenings in the first year following a child's birth (July 1, 2017).			
	2018	Children (+): Restore coverage of routine circumcisions as an elective benefit (July 1, 2017).			
		Adults (+): Add coverage for physical therapy/occupational therapy services above the 12-hour cap with prior authorization (November 1, 2017).			
Colorado		All (+): Add coverage of 12-month supply of birth control pills, after an initial three-month dispensing period (January 1, 2019).			
	2040	All (+): Expand non-emergency medical transportation (NEMT) services benefit to meet urgent transportation needs (January 1, 2019).			
	2019	All (-): Implement prior authorization requirements for certain medical benefits and physician administered drugs (January 1, 2019).			
		All (-): Implement a comprehensive hospital admission review program (January 1, 2019).			
Connecticut	2018	Adults (-): Apply \$1,000 annual cap on coverage for dental services, with exception for medical necessity (January 1, 2018).			
District of Columbia	2019	All (+): Add coverage of Clubhouse peer support services for individuals with a mental health diagnosis living in the community (TBD).			
Georgia	2018	Children (nc): Add coverage for Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD) services for individuals under the age of 21 (January 1, 2018).			

-

⁷ Benefit changes are denoted with (+) if they have a positive impact from the beneficiary's perspective, regardless of budget impact. Negative changes counted in this report are denoted with (-). Changes that were not counted as positive or negative in this report, but were mentioned by states in their responses, are denoted with (nc). Federally required changes (such as state coverage of behavioral services for children with autism spectrum disorder) are also denoted with (nc).

	0040	All (+): Add coverage of Emergency Medical Services (EMS) transportation to a non-hospital destination and treatment without transport (July 1, 2018).		
	2019	Pregnant Women (+): Add coverage for group prenatal care services/CenteringPregnancy (October 1, 2018).		
Hawaii	2019	Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Expand mental health and substance abuse benefits including addition of intensive case management and tenancy supports for beneficiaries classified as chronically homeless (TBD).		
		Adults (+): Restore adult dental benefit (July 1, 2018).		
		All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of residential and inpatient treatment for individuals with substance use disorder at institutions for mental disease (IMD) under a statewide pilot (January 1, 2019).		
		All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Expand coverage of the following behavioral health services through pilot programs approved under a Section 1115 waiver: clinically managed residential withdrawal management; substance use disorder case management services; peer recovery support services; crisis intervention services; and supported employment services (January 1, 2019).		
Illinois	2019	Pregnant women and children (+) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Cover evidence-based home visiting services under a pilot program, including postpartum home visits and child home visits to postpartum mothers who gave birth to a baby born with withdrawal symptoms (January 1, 2019).		
		Children (+) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Add coverage of intensive in-home clinical and support services under a pilot program to support and stabilize a child/youth in their home or home-like setting (January 1, 2019).		
		Children (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of respite services under a pilot program to provide families scheduled relief to help prevent stressful situations (January 1, 2019).		
		Adults (+): Add coverage of chiropractic spinal manipulation for Healthy Indiana Plan (HIP) Plus enrollees (January 1, 2018).		
	2040	Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Expand coverage of opioid use disorder and substance use disorder treatment services to include inpatient substance use treatment at institutions for mental disease (IMD) (February 1, 2018).		
Indiana	2018	All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage for short-term low-intensity and high-intensity residential treatment for opioid use disorder and substance use disorder in settings of all sizes, including IMDs (March 1, 2018).		
		All (+): Revise coverage for telemedicine services, including an elimination of the distance requirement between distant and originating sites (April 1, 2018).		
	2019	All (+): Add coverage for certain services provided by community health workers, including but not limited to patient education, health promotion, and facilitation of cultural brokering between an individual and their health care team (July 1, 2018).		
		All (+): Expand coverage for peer support recovery, crisis intervention, and intensive outpatient behavioral health services (TBD).		
lowa	2019	Adults (-): Apply a \$1,000 annual maximum to dental benefits, excluding preventive services and dentures (September 1, 2018).		
Kansas	2019	Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of inpatient behavioral health services at publicly-owned and non-public institutions for mental disease (IMD) for Medicaid managed care enrollees (January 1, 2019).		
	2018	All (nc): Expand non-emergency medical transportation services to include travel to pharmacies (July 1, 2017).		
Kentucky	2019	Adults (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Change access to enhanced benefits, such as vision and dental, such that individuals must access through My Rewards Account (TBD).		
		All (+): Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of substance use disorder treatment services at institutions for mental disease (IMD) under pilot program (TBD).		

		Expansion Adults (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Waive coverage of NEMT services (TBD).
		Adults (-) Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering: Waive coverage of NEMT services for methadone treatment, with exceptions for children under age 21 (EPSDT), former foster care youth, and pregnant women (TBD).
		All (+): Remove home health visit limits (January 20, 2018).
Louisiana	2018	Family Planning Eligibility Group (+): Remove family planning services visit limit (March 20, 2018).
	2018	Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of substance use disorder residential treatment services in ASAM Level 3.3, 3.5, and 3.7 settings (July 1, 2017).
		All (+): Add coverage of remote patient monitoring for beneficiaries who meet qualifying medical criteria (January 1, 2018).
Maryland	2019	Adults (nc): Add coverage of audiology services and hearing aids (July 1, 2018). Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of substance use disorder residential treatment services in ASAM Level 3.1 settings (January 1, 2019). Dual Eligibles (+): Implement pilot for coverage of adult dental services (January 1,
		2019).
Massachusetts	2018	All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of recovery support navigator services and recovery coach services (March 1, 2018).
Michigan	2018	Adults (nc): Add coverage of hearing aids for adults age 21 and older (September 1, 2018).
Mississippi	2019	Children (+): Add coverage of pharmacist-administered vaccines for children ages 10 to 18 years old (TBD).
Missouri	2019	All (+): Add coverage of acupuncture and chiropractic services in lieu of an opioid prescription as an alternative pain management strategy (February 2019).
Not and a second	2018	All (+): Add coverage of nutrition services (July 1, 2017).
Nebraska	2010	All (+): Add coverage of peer support services (July 1, 2017).
		All (-): Implement a prior authorization requirement for hospice services (July 1, 2017).
		Children (-): Limit coverage of orthodontia services (July 1, 2017).
		All (+): Add coverage of gender dysphoria services (January 1, 2018).
	2018	All (+): Add coverage of #12 month outsite the control wills (Lagrage 4, 2018).
Nevada		All (+): Add coverage of 12-month supply of birth control pills (January 1, 2018). Adults (+): Add coverage of podiatry services (January 1, 2018).
		All (nc): Expand definition of covered durable medical equipment services (June 26, 2018).
	2019	All (-): Establish basic skills training services tiers (TBD).
New Hampshire	2019	Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of substance use disorder treatment services at institutions for mental disease (IMD) (TBD).
		Expansion Adults (nc) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Align alternative benefit package with standard Medicaid benefits as state terminates the current Premium Assistance Program and transitions Medicaid expansion beneficiaries into the state's Medicaid managed care delivery system (January 1, 2019).
	2019	All (+): Eliminate prior authorization requirements for nicotine replacement therapies (July 1, 2018).
New Jersey		Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of short-term residential services for substance use disorder and withdrawal management services at an institution for mental disease (IMD) (July 1, 2018).

		Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of long-term residential services for substance use disorder at an institution for mental disease (IMD) (October
		1, 2018).
		Children (nc): Expand coverage of Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) services statewide (January 1, 2019).
		All (+): Add coverage of Diabetes Prevention Program services and self-management education (TBD).
		All (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of behavioral health services, substance use disorder treatment in adult residential treatment centers, expanded Opioid Treatment Program services, expanded provider types for Comprehensive Community Support Services, and teaming crisis treatment services (January 1, 2019).
		All (+): Add coverage of Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) services.
New Mexico	2019	All (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of inpatient services in an institution for mental disease (IMD) for beneficiaries with severe mental illness or a substance use disorder (January 1, 2019).
		Children (-) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Waive coverage of Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) services for 19- and 20-year-olds (January 1, 2019).
		Pregnant Women (+) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Pilot home visiting program that focuses on prenatal care, postpartum care, and early childhood development (January 1, 2019).
		Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of pre-tenancy and tenancy support services to adults who are Seriously Mentally III (January 1, 2019).
		All (+): Add coverage of digital breast tomosynthesis (DBT) screening services (September 1, 2017 for fee-for-service and November 1, 2017 for Medicaid managed care).
	2018	All (+): Add coverage of continuous glucose monitoring devices for beneficiaries with Type 1 diabetes (November 1, 2017 for fee-for-service and January 1, 2018 for Medicaid managed care).
New York		Children (+): Add coverage of pasteurized donor human breast milk for infants <1500 grams (December 1, 2017 for fee-for-service and February 15, 2018 for Medicaid managed care).
	2019	All (+): Expand coverage of physical therapy services by increasing cap from 20 visits to 40 visits for eligible beneficiaries (July 1, 2018).
	2019	All (+): Add limited infertility benefit for beneficiaries between the ages of 21 to 44 (TBD, pending CMS approval).
		Adults (+): Add coverage of adult vision services (January 1, 2019).
North Carolina	2019	Adults (+) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Add coverage of substance use disorder services in institutions for mental disease (IMD) (TBD).
North Dakota	2018	All (nc): Update and clarify the services covered under the Rehabilitation Services benefit category, and the provider types who may render the service (April 1, 2018).
Ohio	2018	All (+): Expand coverage of behavioral health services to include assertive community treatment for adults, family counseling, intensive home-based treatment for youth at risk of out-of-home placement, and primary care services delivered by a behavioral health provider (January 1, 2018).
		All (+): Expand provider types who may provide acupuncture services to treat pain (January 1, 2018).
	2018	Adults (-): Limit cap on Targeted Case Management services from 25 units per month to 16 units per year (September 1, 2017).
Oklahoma		Adults (-): Limit coverage of tooth extractions to emergency services only (September 14, 2017).
		Adults (-): Eliminate coverage of non-mandatory over-the-counter drugs (October 1, 2017).

	2018	Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of Recovery Navigation Program services for individuals with substance use disorder.
Rhode Island	2019	Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of peer recovery specialist services for individuals with substance use disorder.
		Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of residential mental health and substance use disorder treatment services in institutions for mental disease (IMD) (TBD).
		All (+) <i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Add coverage for a Behavioral Health Link triage center to support crisis stabilization and short-term treatment for individuals experiencing a mental health or substance use disorder crisis (TBD).
		All (+): Expand coverage of telemedicine services (July 1, 2017).
South Carolina 2018		Children (nc): Add Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) services to the State Plan for eligible beneficiaries up to age 21 (July 1, 2017).
	2040	Adults (+): Expand coverage of substance use disorder treatment services to all adults (SUD services were previously only covered for pregnant women) (July 1, 2018).
South Dakota	2019	All (+): Expand definition of mental health practitioners (January 1, 2019).
		All (+): Add coverage of services provided by community health workers (April 1, 2019)
Tennessee	2019	Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of inpatient and residential substance use disorder treatment services in institutions for mental disease (IMD) (TBD).
Texas	2018	Children (+): Add coverage for one postpartum depression screening for mother during infant's Texas Health Steps medical visit during the first year (July 1, 2018).
	2019	Children (+): Expand coverage of telemedicine services to occupational therapy and speech-language pathology provided in a school-based setting (TBD).
		Adults (+): Add coverage of peer specialist services for adults with mental health conditions or substance use disorders (TBD).
		All (+): Add coverage of Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment (SBIRT) services for beneficiaries age 13 and older (July 1, 2017).
	2018	People with Disabilities (+): Add coverage of dental services for individuals with disabilities (July 1, 2017).
Utah		Adults (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of residential treatment services in an institution of mental disease (IMD) for individuals with a substance use disorder (November 9, 2017).
	2019	Children (-) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Waive coverage of Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) services for certain 19 and 20 year olds (TBD).
Vermont	2018	All (+): Add coverage of in-home lactation consultations (June 1, 2018).
Virginia	2018	All (+): Add coverage for peer support services for beneficiaries with serious mental illness and/or substance use disorders (for all members other than family planning-only beneficiaries) (July 1, 2017).
		Limited Adult Coverage Group (+) <i>Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver</i> : Expand coverage of residential addiction recovery and treatment services for beneficiaries with serious mental illnesses and/or substance use disorders in the GAP waiver population (Octobe 1, 2017).
West Virginia	2018	Children (+): Add coverage of neonatal abstinence syndrome (NAS) treatment service (October 31, 2017).
		All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of screening, brief intervention, an referral to treatment (SBIRT) services (January 14, 2018).

	2019	All (+) Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of substance use disorder services, including adult residential treatment services, peer recovery support services, and withdrawal management services (July 1, 2018).
		Children (+): Redesign targeted case management services for children with complex medical conditions (September 1, 2017).
	2018	All (+): Eliminate prior authorization requirements for therapy services evaluations and re-evaluations (January 1, 2018).
Wisconsin	2010	Children (+): Add coverage of pharmacist-administered vaccines for children ages six to 18 years old (January 1, 2018).
Wisconsin		Children (+): Eliminate prior authorization requirements for environmental lead investigation services (March 1, 2018).
	2019	Adults (+) Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver: Add coverage of residential substance use disorder treatment services in institutions for mental disease (IMD) for managed care and fee-for-service populations (TBD).

Table 16: Copayment Actions Taken in the 50 States and DC, FY 2017 and FY 2018

State	Fiscal Year	Copayment Changes
	- Teal	Increase (all non-exempt eligibility groups): Increase pharmacy copayment to \$3.00
Colorado	2018	per prescription (January 1, 2018). Increase (all non-exempt eligibility groups): Double the hospital outpatient
		copayments (January 1, 2018). Increase (all non-exempt eligibility groups): Increase emergency room copayment
		for non-emergency events (January 1, 2018). Decrease (LTSS population): Treatment of pre-eligibility medical expenses in
Delaware	2018	determining post eligibility cost of care contribution for LTSS population; "look-back" period expanded from 30 days to 90 days. Potential to reduce the monthly "patient pay" amount (July 1, 2017).
	2019	Elimination (all eligibility groups): Eliminate copayment for naloxone (July 1, 2018).
Indiana	2018	Decrease (for HIP 2.0 expansion population): Eliminating the graduated copayment for non-emergent ER use and replaced with a flat \$8 copay (February 1, 2018) (Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver).
		Increase (Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers): MCOs will not be authorized to waive copayments that apply in fee-for-service (TBD).
Kentucky	2019	New (Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers): Incentive account funds deducted for non-emergent use of the ER (Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering).
		New (Expansion Adults and Parents/Caretakers): Incentive account funds deducted for missed appointments (Sec. 1115 Waiver Approval Set Aside by Court, CMS Reconsidering).
Maine	2019	New (all non-exempt groups): Impose a copayment of \$10 on all populations for non-emergent use of the ED (dual eligibles, those in institutions and a few other groups are exempt) (<i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i>).
		Elimination (all groups): Eliminate pharmacy copays for SUD treatment, aspirin, and statin drugs (TBD).
Massachusetts	2019	Elimination (Persons with income at or below 50% FPL): Eliminate all copayments for those with income below 50% FPL (TBD).
Massachusetts		Increase (adults above 50% FPL); Implement new copayments for specialty services and non-emergent use of the emergency room (TBD).
		Decrease (all groups): Implementing a 2% cost-sharing cap for those below 150% FPL and 5% for those above 150% FPL (TBD).
Michigan	2019	Increase (all non-exempt groups): Increase outpatient hospital copay from \$1 to \$2 (October 1, 2018).
- Inionigan	2010	Elimination (all groups): Eliminate cost sharing for mental health and substance use disorder services (October 1, 2018).
Montana	2018	Increase (expansion population with incomes from 51% to 138% FPL): Premium credit of 2% eliminated and members now pay point of service copayments (January 1, 2018) (Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver).
New Hampshire	2019	Decrease (adult enrollees with incomes between 100% and 133% FPL): Cost sharing will be aligned with standard Medicaid (January 1, 2019) (Approved Sec. 1115 Waiver).
New Jersey	2018	Decrease (nursing facility residents): Personal needs allowance was increased from \$35 to \$50 per month (July 1, 2017).
New Mexico	2018	Elimination (for Working Disabled Adults): Eliminated copayments for behavioral health services (January 1, 2018).
1464A IAIGVICO	2019	New (for most populations): Copays for brand-name prescriptions when there is a less expensive generic equivalent medicine available (March 1, 2019).

		New (for most populations): Copays for non-emergent use of the emergency department (March 1, 2019) (<i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i>).
		New (for most populations): A fee of \$5 for missing 3 or more appointments in a calendar year (March 1, 2019) (<i>Pending Sec. 1115 Waiver</i>).
		Elimination (for Working Disabled Adults): Eliminate most copayments (January 1, 2019).
South Carolina	2019	Elimination (all populations): Copayments eliminated for a subset of prescription drug classes deemed to be of the highest value.
		Neutral (all but children and pregnant women): Change inpatient copayments from \$220 per year to \$75 per stay (October 1, 2017).
Utah	2018	Increase (all but children and pregnant women): Increase outpatient copayments (July 1, 2017).
		Increase (all but children and pregnant women): Increase pharmacy copayment from \$2 to \$4 per prescription (July 1, 2017).

Pharmacy and Opioid Strategies

Key Section Findings

Most states identified specialty and high-cost drugs (individually or in general) as the most significant cost driver of Medicaid pharmacy spending. Twenty-two states in FY 2018 and 19 states in FY 2019 reported new or enhanced pharmacy cost containment initiatives, especially initiatives to generate greater rebate revenue and implementation of new utilization controls (e.g., prior authorization requirements, step therapy, other clinical criteria, or dose optimization). Thirty-five of 39 MCO states reported that the pharmacy benefit was "generally carved-in," unchanged from 2017. Of these 35 states, the majority reported requirements that MCOs have uniform clinical protocols (31 states) or uniform preferred drug lists (PDLs) (17 states) in place for one or more drugs as of the end of FY 2019.

In FY 2018, all states report FFS pharmacy management strategies targeted at opioid harm reduction including quantity limits (50 states); clinical criteria claim system edits (48 states); step therapy (39 states), and other prior authorization requirements (44 states). Somewhat fewer states (32) reported requirements in place for Medicaid prescribers to check their states' Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) before prescribing opioids to a Medicaid patient. Of the 35 states that used MCOs to deliver pharmacy benefits, 26 reported that they required MCOs to follow some or all of their FFS pharmacy management policies for opioids.

What to watch:

- For FY 2019, several states noted the emerging cost challenge posed by gene therapies and CAR-T cell therapies, which are designated by CMS as covered outpatient drugs.
- States continue to increase access to Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT) for opioid use disorder, and 38 states reported coverage of methadone in FY 2018. Many states reported experiencing challenges related to access to MAT, especially in rural areas. Looking ahead, the SUPPORT Act requires state Medicaid programs to cover all FDA-approved MAT drugs from October 2020 through September 2025.

Table 17 provides additional details on Medicaid FFS pharmacy benefit management strategies for opioids.

Prescription Drug Utilization and Cost Control Initiatives

Under federal law, once a manufacturer enters into a rebate agreement with the Secretary of HHS, states must generally cover (with limited exceptions) all drugs produced by that manufacturer. Because approximately 600 manufacturers currently have rebate agreements, states cover nearly all FDA-approved drugs. As pharmacy expenditure growth became a greater Medicaid budget concern in the late 1990's and early 2000's, most states implemented aggressive pharmacy cost containment strategies, including preferred drug lists (PDLs), supplemental rebate programs, state maximum allowable cost programs, and prior authorization policies linked to clinical criteria. While these programs have matured, they are also subject to ongoing updates and refinements as states respond to changes, especially new product offerings, in the pharmaceutical marketplace. In recent years, however, a disproportionate

increase in prescription drug costs relative to overall spending has heightened state attention on pharmacy reimbursement and coverage policies. In this year's survey, states reported a variety of actions in FY 2018 and FY 2019 to refine and enhance their pharmacy programs, including actions to react to new and emerging specialty and high-cost drug therapies.

PHARMACY COST DRIVERS

Specialty and high-cost drugs remain the biggest cost driver of pharmacy spending growth in most states. This year's survey asked states to identify the biggest cost drivers that affected growth in total pharmacy spending ⁸⁹ (federal and state) in FY 2018 and projected for FY 2019. Consistent with the results of prior surveys in recent years, most states again identified specialty and high-cost drugs (individually or in general) as the most significant pharmacy cost driver. While several states noted that the cost of hepatitis C antivirals had recently come down due to the market entry of a competitor drug, a significant number of states specifically identified this drug class as a major cost driver. Other drug classes frequently cited as major cost drivers include hemophilia factor and oncology, mental health, and HIV/AIDS drugs. For FY 2019, several states also noted the emerging cost challenge posed by gene therapies and immunotherapies like "CAR-T" (Chimeric Antigen Receptor-T cell) therapies, ⁹⁰ designated by CMS as covered outpatient drugs. For example, the first gene therapy approved by the Food and Drug Administration in 2017 to treat congenital blindness was priced at \$850,000 (\$425,000 per eye). ⁹¹ One state noted that gene therapies and CAR-T cell therapies currently under development could have a "huge" impact on states in coming years.

States also reported facing a variety of challenges in controlling pharmacy costs. A majority of states noted the burden of covering high-cost drugs (including gene therapies and CAR-T cell therapies) or increasing drug prices generally. Other challenges cited by several states include:

- The federal requirement to cover all rebateable drugs despite the cost and even when evidence of clinical effectiveness or safety is poor
- State law limitations, including those that shield certain drugs or drug classes from utilization management efforts

Other challenges mentioned include limited administrative resources to provide clinical oversight to implement evidence-based coverage policies; the difficulty of appropriately accounting for the cost of new and emerging drugs within actuarially sound capitation rates; claims system constraints that make it difficult to add clinical utilization edits; and a lack of transparency related to PBM pricing policies and rebate collections.

PHARMACY COST CONTAINMENT ACTIONS IN FY 2018 AND FY 2019

Almost all states had prescription drug cost containment policies (including prior authorization requirements and PDLs) in place prior to FY 2018, and most are constantly refining and updating these policies. While states were not asked to report every refinement or routine change in this year's survey, 22 states in FY 2018 and 19 states in FY 2019 reported newly implementing or making changes to a wide variety of cost containment initiatives in the area of prescription drugs. The most frequently cited action was new or expanded initiatives to generate greater rebate revenue (including PDL expansions) (eight

states in both FY 2018 and FY 2019). These initiatives include the following notable actions in three states:

- **New York** implemented a new state law in FY 2018 that applies a cap on Medicaid drug expenditures as a separate component of the global state Medicaid spending cap that the state has had in place since 2011. If the state determines that drug spending will exceed the annual growth limit, the Commissioner of the Department of Health may identify and refer drugs to the Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Board for additional review and recommendations regarding appropriated supplemental rebates. At the time of the survey, the DUR Board had taken action to recommend a supplemental rebate target amount for one drug, ⁹² and negotiations between the state and the drug's manufacturer were ongoing.
- Oklahoma became the first state in the nation to receive CMS approval to pursue value-based supplemental rebate agreements with pharmaceutical manufacturers. The first contract took effect in August 2018 and relates to adherence and persistency for an injectable atypical antipsychotic.
- West Virginia reported that its July 1, 2017 MCO pharmacy carve-out (applicable to point-of-sale pharmacy benefits but not drugs covered as a medical benefit in an inpatient or outpatient setting), resulted in lower administration costs and increased federal and supplemental rebate collections. West Virginia also reported plans to expand supplemental rebates to certain additional diabetic supplies in FY 2019.

Seven states in both FY 2018 and FY 2019 also reported the application of new or expanded utilization controls (e.g., prior authorization requirements, step therapy, other clinical criteria, or dose optimization). Other frequently cited newly implemented or expanded pharmacy cost containment actions were:

- Ingredient cost reductions: six states in FY 2018 and one state in FY 2019 reported reductions in certain ingredient cost reimbursements, and one state ended reimbursement for non-rebatable products and implemented system changes to recognize 340B pricing. Conversely, in FY 2019, Arizona reported plans to negotiate with CMS to obtain better reimbursement for high-cost specialty drugs for Medicaid enrollees utilizing Indian Health Service (IHS) facilities.
- Medication therapy management, case management, or adherence programs: these programs were implemented or expanded by five states in FY 2018 and four in FY 2019.

MANAGED CARE'S ROLE IN DELIVERING PHARMACY BENEFITS

Since the passage of the ACA, states have been able to collect rebates on prescriptions purchased by managed care organizations (MCOs) operating under capitated arrangements. As a result, many states have chosen to "carve-in" the pharmacy benefit to their managed care benefits. As more states have enrolled additional Medicaid populations into managed care arrangements over time, MCOs have played an increasingly significant role in administering the Medicaid pharmacy benefit. In this year's survey, states with MCO contracts were asked whether pharmacy benefits were covered under those contracts as of July 1, 2018. Of the 39 states contracting with comprehensive risk-based MCOs, 35 states reported that the pharmacy benefit was "generally carved-in (with possible exceptions)," unchanged from FY 2017.

Among the states that carved drugs into MCOs, several reported carve-outs for selected drug classes. The most commonly reported carved-out drugs were hemophilia clotting factor reported by at least eight states, hepatitis C antivirals reported by at least six states, mental health drugs reported by at least five states, HIV drugs reported by at least three states, and selected substance use disorder (SUD) treatment drugs reported by at least three states. At least nine states noted carve-outs for other selected high-cost drugs, and some of these states cited the challenge of accurately developing capitation rates when new high-cost drugs enter the market with no available historical utilization data. Washington reported that a state workgroup was currently working to define "high-cost drugs" and establish consistent policies (that would begin in FY 2020) for drug carve-ins and carve-outs that would also include policies for pass-through payments for drugs that are carved-out.

Consistent with last year's survey results, four states (Missouri, Tennessee, West Virginia, and Wisconsin) reported that the pharmacy benefit was "generally carved-out." While Wisconsin noted that pharmacy was carved into its Family Care Partnership program (an integrated health and long-term care program for frail elderly and people with disabilities), the state noted that this program had a very small enrollment (approximately 3,300 as of June 2018⁹³) and that all other Wisconsin Medicaid enrollees received their pharmacy benefit through the FFS delivery system.

States with MCOs are moving to align MCO pharmacy policies with FFS policies. Prior reports show that nearly all states use prior authorization and PDLs in FFS programs. This year's survey asked whether MCOs were required (in FY 2018) or would be required (in FY 2019) to adhere to uniform clinical protocols (state prescribed medical necessity criteria) for one or more drugs or a uniform PDL (state prescribed requirements for designating a specified drug product as either preferred, meaning covered without the need to obtain prior authorization, or non-preferred). This means that to the extent states impose these policies in FFS, the same policies would apply in managed care. The survey also asked whether MCO contracts included risk-sharing provisions for one or more drugs (e.g., risk corridors, risk pools, reinsurance, etc.) (Exhibit 18).

Exhibit 18: Managed Care Pharmacy Policies										
Policy		In Place in EV 2019		FY 201	9 Changes	S				
Policy	In Place in FY 2018		New		Expanded					
Uniform Clinical Protocols (1 or more drugs)	30 States	AZ, CA, DC, DE, GA, HI, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MS, ND, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OR, PA, RI, SC, TX, VA, WA	1 States	UT	6 States	KY, LA, OH, SC, VA, WA				
Uniform PDL (1 or more drug classes)	14 States	AZ, DE, FL, IA, KS, MA, MN, MS, ND, NE, OR, TX, VA, WA	3 States	LA, OH, UT	2 States	VA, WA				
Risk-sharing (for 1 or more drugs)	14 States	AZ, DE, HI, IN, KS, MA, NM, NV, OH, OR, PA, RI, VA, WV	2 States	FL, UT	2* States	IN, VA				

^{*}Delaware reported plans to remove hepatitis C antivirals from its risk pool in CY 2019.

Uniform clinical protocols and PDL requirements for MCOs reported by states were often limited to one or a few specific drug classes. Hepatitis C antivirals were the most commonly mentioned drug class targeted

by uniform clinical protocols (reported by California, DC, Georgia, Hawaii, Illinois, Kentucky, Maryland, Minnesota, New Mexico, Oregon, Rhode Island, and Virginia) and were also reported as a specific focus of uniform PDL requirements in Massachusetts, Minnesota and Oregon. Four states also reported uniform protocols in place or planned for opioids and/or Medication Assisted Treatment drugs (Kentucky, New York, South Carolina and Virginia). Of the five states that reported plans to implement or expand a uniform PDL in FY 2019, one state (Washington) specifically noted plans to phase-in a comprehensive uniform PDL while two states (Louisiana and Virginia) reported that their uniform PDLs would be limited to certain therapeutic classes.

Strategies reported by states to mitigate or share financial risk with MCOs for certain high cost drugs included selected drug carve-outs (mentioned above), "kick payments," risk corridors, and risk pools, and were most commonly applied to hepatitis C antivirals and hemophilia clotting factor, but in some cases were applied to other high cost drugs (Indiana and Kansas), drugs above a certain dollar threshold (Hawaii), and cystic fibrosis drugs (Pennsylvania). Florida, for example, reported plans to add a new prescribed high-risk drug pool to its CY 2019 MCO contracts. While the pool parameters were still under negotiation at the time of the survey, the state indicated that it is planning to withhold a portion of the capitation payment to fund the pool, which will be paid out to the MCOs at a later date based on utilization. Two states also reported interest in value-based purchasing approaches for drugs: Virginia reported plans to explore value-based purchasing agreements (and other risk-sharing opportunities for high-cost drugs), and West Virginia reported that payments for certain physician-administered cancer treatments are made only if the patient is in remission 30 days after treatment.

Opioid Harm Reduction Strategies

According to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2.1 million people in the United States have an opioid use disorder and 11.5 million people misuse prescription opioids as of 2016. The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) indicates the number of drug overdose deaths continues to increase, and the majority (around 66%) involve an opioid (prescription opioids, synthetic opioids, and heroin). The number of opioid overdose deaths is five times higher than it was in 1999, with 115 people dying from opioid-related drug overdoses each day. The opioid epidemic was declared a nationwide public health emergency on October 26, 2017.

Medicaid plays an important role in addressing the epidemic, covering 4 in 10 people with opioid use disorder in 2016 and providing access to a range of treatment services. 99 These expansions include states responding to July 2015 CMS <u>guidance</u>100 stating that states can request federal funding for substance use disorder services delivered to nonelderly adults in Institutions for Mental Disease (IMDs) through Section 1115 demonstration waivers, as well as revised November 2017 <u>guidance</u>101 that continues to allow states to seek Section 1115 waivers to pay for SUD services provided in IMDs. Both state Medicaid director letters set out parameters for states to obtain Section 1115 waivers to test using federal Medicaid funds to provide short-term inpatient and residential SUD treatment services in IMDs. 102

As this report was being finalized, the Substance Use Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities (SUPPORT) Act was expected to be signed into

law. While very broad in scope, the SUPPORT Act¹⁰³ contains a number of <u>provisions related to Medicaid's role¹⁰⁴</u> in helping states provide coverage and services to people who need SUD treatment, particularly those needing opioid use disorder (OUD) treatment. These provisions include new authority to cover services in IMDs for up to 30 days in a year for non-elderly adults with a SUD from October 2019 through September 2023, a requirement that state Medicaid programs cover all FDA-approved MAT drugs from October 2020 through September 2025, authority for new demonstrations to help states increase Medicaid SUD provider capacity, and a prohibition on states terminating Medicaid eligibility for individuals under age 21 or former foster care youth up to age 26 while incarcerated.

MEDICAID PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

This year's survey asked states to report Medicaid pharmacy benefit management strategies for preventing opioid-related harms that were in place in FY 2018 for FFS and changes to these strategies planned for FY 2019. Specifically, the survey asked about the following strategies: opioid quantity limits, ¹⁰⁵ clinical criteria claim system edits ¹⁰⁶ (subject to prior authorization (PA) override), step therapy PA criteria, ¹⁰⁷ other PA requirements for opioids, and requirements that prescribers check the state's Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) before prescribing opioids. ¹⁰⁸ All states and DC reported having at least one of these opioid-focused pharmacy management policies in FFS in place in FY 2018, and more than three-fourths of states (40 states) plan to take at least one action in FY 2019 to newly implement or increase opioid controls through one of these strategies. Some states also identified early successes in their current initiatives, such as reducing the number of opioids prescribed. See Exhibit 19 and Table 17 for details on states implementing or expanding these controls.

Exhibit 19: States Implementing Opioid-Focused Pharmacy Benefit Management Strategies in FFS									
Strategy	In Place in FY 2018	FY 2019 (# of states)							
	(# of states)	New	Expanded						
Quantity Limits	50	1	25						
Clinical criteria claim system edits (subject to Prior Authorization override)	48	0	30						
Step Therapy PA criteria	39	1	5						
Other Prior Authorization	44	2	15						
Required Use of Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs By Prescribers	32	4	4						

Many states reported changes in clinical criteria claims system edits, limits on days supply, and/or cumulative morphine milligram equivalent (MME) limits and utilization controls for FY 2019. At least four states reported changes targeted to a narrow population, such as more restrictive quantity limits for children or when the opioid prescription is written by a dentist. Thirty-six states reported that they either have a legislative mandate or other policy that requires prescribers to check the state PDMP prior to prescribing opioids in place or will be implementing this type of policy by the end of FY 2019. To strengthen the effectiveness of a PDMP requirement, Oklahoma reports the ability to impose sanctions for non-compliance and New Mexico will be establishing recoupment authority for prescribers who do not check the database.

Specific trends in pharmacy management strategies recently adopted or planned include but are not limited to the following:

- Prior authorization, step therapy, and/or other requirements/utilization controls for long acting opioids
- Prior authorization, claims system edits, and/or other utilization controls related to co-prescribing or concurrent use of benzodiazepines
- Expanded pharmacy and/or prescriber profiling, alerts or education
- Policies to encourage or require non-opioid or non-pharmacologic treatment for pain prior to prescribing an opioid
- Pain management contract for chronic pain patients
- SBIRT screening, patient education regarding risks, and contraception counseling for women of childbearing age

A majority of states that use MCOs to deliver pharmacy benefits require or partially require MCOs to follow the state's FFS pharmacy benefit management policies for opioids. Of the 35 states with MCOs that deliver pharmacy benefits, 17 states responded "yes" to a survey question asking whether MCOs were required to follow the state's FFS pharmacy benefit management policies for opioids as of July 1, 2018, and 9 states responded "yes, in part." Of the nine states answering "yes in part," most reported some level of flexibility for MCOs to establish their own PDL and/or coverage criteria. At least two states require that MCOs be no more restrictive in their prior authorization or other criteria than FFS, while other states reported ongoing efforts to develop a more uniform, comprehensive strategy across their FFS and managed care delivery systems.

Looking ahead, beginning in October 2019 the SUPPORT Act¹¹⁰ would require states to have drug utilization review safety edits in place for opioid refills and monitor concurrent prescribing of opioids and other drugs. Medicaid MCOs would be required to have these processes in place as well. The SUPPORT Act also requires each state to have Medicaid providers check the state's PDMP before prescribing controlled substances and offers enhanced federal matching funds for implementation activities if states have agreements with contiguous states for providers to access these programs.

MEDICATION-ASSISTED TREATMENT COVERAGE AND ACCESS

The ACA requires state Medicaid programs to provide SUD treatment coverage for their ACA expansion populations, but does not specify which SUD services must be included. This requirement, however, has bolstered states' work to respond to the opioid epidemic. The standard of care for opioid use disorder is medication-assisted treatment (MAT), which combines psychosocial treatment with medication. Compared to psychosocial treatment alone, MAT is associated with greater adherence to treatment, decreased opioid use, and reduced likelihood of overdose fatalities. There are three medications used as part of MAT for opioid use disorder: methadone, buprenorphine, and both oral and extended-release injectable naltrexone. All state Medicaid programs cover at least one MAT medication, and most cover all three.

About three-quarters of states reported coverage of methadone in FY 2018. State Medicaid programs are less likely to cover methadone than buprenorphine or naltrexone. ^{116,117} In this year's survey, thirty-eight states reported coverage of methadone in FY 2018. ¹¹⁸ Two states reported plans to add coverage for methadone in FY 2019 (Kentucky and Louisiana) and three states reported that methadone coverage was under consideration (Nebraska, North Dakota, and South Carolina). Six states (Alabama, Idaho, Kansas, Oklahoma, Tennessee, and Wyoming) reported no coverage or plans to add coverage for methadone.

In this year's survey, states identified a range of challenges related to access to MAT. Many states reported lack of waivered physicians to prescribe buprenorphine and a need for additional opioid treatment programs, especially in rural areas. Shortages of ancillary behavioral health providers contributes to the problem, since MAT must be provided as part of a comprehensive treatment plan that includes counseling and social support services. Seven states identified cash-only methadone clinics that do not participate in Medicaid as a barrier to access, and one state noted that these clinics also pose quality concerns. A few states reported challenges related to philosophical differences among providers or populations served (such as preference for an abstinence-based approach), lack of awareness about MAT, and low reimbursement rates. Other states identified challenges when MAT medication is covered as a medical benefit versus a pharmacy benefit. For example, some clinics are hesitant to "buy and bill" for injectable MAT treatments and prefer the medication be dispensed by a pharmacy. One state cited local zoning ordinances as a barrier to increasing the number of available opioid treatment programs.

Although this year's survey did not ask directly about initiatives to address these challenges, states identified a handful of new initiatives and strategies related to MAT. Multiple states are leveraging technology or telemedicine to increase access, including Indiana University's Opioid ECHO project to expand the number of trained MAT prescribers in the state. Tennessee reports working in close partnership with its MCOs to develop a statewide MAT provider network and uniform clinical guidelines for effective MAT treatment. Several states mentioned using Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Opioid State Targeted Response (STR) grant funding to support their efforts to increase access to MAT treatment. For example, Arizona is using STR grant funds to establish 24/7 opioid treatment on demand Centers of Excellence and Medication Units in rural hospitals in the state. Other states identified increasing MAT reimbursement rates or removing prior authorization requirements on different MAT therapies to promote access.

The SUPPORT Act expands access to MAT drugs and includes funding to address provider capacity. Looking ahead, the SUPPORT Act, 119 expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, would require state Medicaid programs to cover all FDA-approved MAT drugs from October 2020 through September 2025, unless a state certifies to the Secretary's satisfaction that statewide implementation is infeasible due to provider shortages. The Act also would authorize new demonstrations to help states increase Medicaid SUD provider capacity. It would allow for 18-month planning grants, totaling \$50 million, for 10 states, giving preference to those with average or higher SUD prevalence, particularly opioid use disorder. Up to five of these states would receive enhanced federal matching funds for Medicaid SUD treatment services during the 36-month waiver implementation.

TABLE 17: MEDICAID FFS PHARMACY BENEFIT MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES FOR OPIOIDS IN ALL 50 STATES AND DC, IN PLACE IN FY 2018 AND ACTIONS TAKEN IN FY 2019

States	Opioid (Lim	nits	Claim	Edits in System	Requir	ep Therapy ements	Author Requirer Opi	r Prior rization ments for oids	Prescrip Moni Prog	ed use of tion Drug toring grams	Manag Strat	Opioid gement egies
	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019	In place FY 2018	New/Exp FY 2019
Alabama	X	2019	X	X	X	2019	X	2013	2010	2019	X	X
Alaska	X	Χ	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	X		X	X
Arizona	Х		х	Х	х		Х		х		Х	X
Arkansas	X	X	Х	X	Х		Х	Х	X	X	X	X
California	х						Х		Х		Х	
Colorado	X	X	Х		Х		Х				X	х
Connecticut	Х	Х	х	Х			Х		х		х	X
Delaware	X	X	X	X	X		Х	Х	Х		X	X
DC	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х						Х	х
Florida	X	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X	X	X
Georgia	х		х	Х	х					X*	х	X
Hawaii	X									X *	X	Х
Idaho	Х	Х	Х		Х		Х				х	Х
Illinois	X		X				X		X		X	
Indiana	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		Х	Х		X*	х	х
Iowa	X	X	X	X	Х		Х	Х	X		X	X
Kansas		X*	Х	Х		X*		X*			Х	х
Kentucky	X	Χ	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	X		X	X
Louisiana	Х		Х		Х		Х		Х		х	
Maine	X		X		X		X		X		X	
Maryland	Х		Х				Х		Х		х	
Massachusetts	X		X	X	X		X	Х	X		X	Х
Michigan	Х	X	Х	Х	Х		Х		Х		Х	Х
Minnesota	X	X	X	X	X		X				X	Х
Mississippi	Х		Х	X	Х		Х				Х	Х
Missouri	X		X	X	X						X	Х
Montana	Х	X	Х	X	Х		Х				Х	Х
Nebraska	X	X	X		X		X	Х			X	X
Nevada	Х		х				Х		Х		Х	
New Hampshire	X		X	X	X	X	X	Х	X		X	X
New Jersey	X	X	X				X				X	X
New Mexico	X								X	X	X	X
New York	X		X	X	X		Х	X	X		X	X
North Carolina	X		X		X		X		X		X	
North Dakota	X		X	X	X		Х		X		X	X
Ohio	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X	X
Oklahoma	х	Х	Х	X	Х		Х	Х	Х	X	Х	X
Oregon	X	X	X	X	X	X		X*	X		X	X
Pennsylvania	х		Х				Х	Х	Х		Х	X
Rhode Island	X		X		X		X		X		X	
South Carolina	х		Х	X	Х		Х		Х		Х	X
South Dakota	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			X	X
Tennessee	х		Х		Х		Х		Х		Х	
Texas	X	X	X		X		X				X	X
Utah	х	Х	Х	X	Х		Х			X*	Х	X
Vermont	X	X	X	X	X		X		X		X	X
Virginia	X		X		X		Х		X		X	
Washington	X		X				X				X	
West Virginia	X		X		X		X		X		X	X
Wisconsin	X	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	X
Wyoming	X	X	X		X		X				X	X
Totals	50	26	48	30	39	6	44	17	32	8	51	40

NOTES: States were asked to report whether they had select pharmacy benefit management strategies in place in their FFS programs in FY 2018, and/or had plans to adopt or expand these strategies in FY 2019. "*" indicates that a policy was newly adopted in FY 2019, meaning that the state did not have any policy in that category/column in place in FY 2018.

SOURCE: Kaiser Family Foundation Survey of Medicaid Officials in 50 states and DC conducted by Health Management Associates, October 2018.

Challenges and Priorities in FY 2019 and Beyond Reported by Medicaid Directors

States reported a wide variety of priorities for FY 2019 and beyond, including implementing managed care, payment and delivery system reform initiatives; undertaking major information technology system procurements and upgrades; amending or pursuing new Section 1115 demonstration waivers; continuing to tackle the opioid epidemic; and managing their Medicaid budgets.

Over two-thirds of states reported improving quality and focusing on health outcomes as a key priority. Consistent with survey findings in recent years, most states are continuing to develop and implement initiatives to improve the quality of care and patient health outcomes while containing costs. States are doing this through managed care expansions, reforms, and improvements; value-based purchasing initiatives; and other delivery system reforms. In addition, a number of states mentioned addressing the opioid epidemic and expanding the availability of SUD treatment as top priorities (sometimes through Section 1115 demonstration waivers mentioned below).

A number of states mentioned implementation or pursuit of new Section 1115 demonstration waivers or waiver amendments as key priorities beyond 2019. Section 1115 Medicaid demonstration waivers provide states an avenue to test new approaches in Medicaid that differ from federal program rules. While previous sections of this report capture Section 1115 waiver-related policy actions implemented in FY 2018 or planned for implementation in FY 2019, the survey also asked states whether they are planning program changes under Section 1115 authority that would be implemented *after FY 2019*. The most frequently reported waiver concepts for implementation after FY 2019 address behavioral health services and/or the IMD exclusion, followed by waivers that would implement work and community engagement requirements. Many waivers require significant administrative time and resources to develop, negotiate with CMS, and implement. Waivers also often necessitate system changes (MMIS and/or eligibility), contracting with new support vendors, MCO coordination (including contract amendments), outreach and engagement of members, providers, and other stakeholders, state regulatory changes, and other administrative tasks. For additional details on pending or approved Section 1115 waivers, see the KFF Medicaid Waiver Tracker.

Continuing to tackle the opioid epidemic is another key priority for states in FY 2019 and beyond.

New federal legislation expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, the Substance Use Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities (SUPPORT) Act, contains a number of provisions related to Medicaid's role in helping states provide coverage and services to people who need SUD treatment, 120 particularly those needing opioid use disorder (OUD) treatment. These provisions include the ability to use federal Medicaid funds for services in "institutions for mental disease" (IMDs) for nonelderly adults for up to 30 days from October 1, 2019 to September 30, 2023; required coverage of all FDA-approved drugs for medication-assisted treatment (MAT) from October 2020 through September 2025; required suspension of Medicaid eligibility for individuals under age 21 or former foster care youth up to age 26 while incarcerated, and restoration of coverage upon release; creation of new demonstrations to help states increase Medicaid SUD provider capacity; and tighter prescription drug oversight.

As in the past, a significant number of states reported information technology systems projects currently underway or planned as high priorities. These are usually related to Medicaid Management Information Systems (MMIS) procurements and eligibility system upgrades and replacements. A few states commented on the need to redesign their MMIS procurements to meet new federal MMIS architecture "modularity" requirements, which are intended to promote the reuse of technical solutions among states, minimize customization and configuration needs, and increase vendor competition. States also commented on the need for system improvements or enhancements to better support other program objectives related, for example, to delivery system reform and value-based purchasing, quality improvement, provider and MCO monitoring, data analytics, and cost control strategies.

States noted that a number of federal regulations pose challenges for Medicaid agencies. Medicaid agencies must comply with ongoing changes in federal and state laws and regulations. Passage of the ACA in 2010, for example, was followed by years of administrative efforts and initiatives to implement the coverage expansions and other Medicaid policy changes required by the ACA and its related regulations. This year's survey asked states to describe any notable expected administration effects or challenges of recent or anticipated federal regulations. Key findings include:

- States most frequently noted challenges related to the implementation timeline for the electronic visit verification system as required under the 21st Century Cures Act (although the compliance deadline was recently extended from January 1, 2019 to January 1, 2020 for personal care services and to January 1, 2023 for home health).
- Several states cited compliance challenges with the Access Rule, which requires states to
 develop and periodically update Access Monitoring Review Plans and to perform access reviews
 when FFS reimbursement cuts are proposed.
- Some states noted challenges with the provider enrollment and screening requirements in the Medicaid managed care regulation.
- Some states cited ongoing challenges with the HCBS Settings rule that establishes requirements for the qualities of settings that are eligible for reimbursement as Medicaid HCBS.
- A few states also pointed to challenging budget implications of the Home Health Rule, as it
 requires documentation of a face-to-face encounter between a certifying physician and a home
 health beneficiary and also expands the definition of medical equipment and supplies that are
 covered under the home health benefit.

Since the survey was fielded, the administration issued proposed rules related to changes in federal "public charge" policies that govern how the use of public benefits may affect individuals' ability to enter the U.S. or adjust to legal permanent resident (LPR) status (i.e., obtain a "green card"). In anticipation of these regulations, a few states mentioned challenging potential effects including concerns that the anticipated policy changes would further burden the state's safety net and public health system by depressing Medicaid and CHIP enrollment or result in fear of accessing services, which could increase uncompensated care costs or the frequency of adverse labor and delivery events.

Conclusion

State actions in FY 2018 and FY 2019 show that the Medicaid program is constantly evolving in response to federal policy changes, the economy, and state budget and policy priorities. With less economic stress, more states reported expansions or enhancements to provider rates and benefits (including expansions for community based long-term services and supports and behavioral health services) as well as a focus on improvements in outcomes and value through delivery system reforms and requirements imposed on managed care plans. On the other hand, consistent with policies promoted by the Trump administration, an increasing number of states are pursuing demonstration waivers that include provisions that could result in enrollment declines such as work requirements and retroactive eligibility elimination or restriction. As states continue to work to tackle the opioid epidemic, new federal legislation (the SUPPORT Act) could help states provide coverage and services to people who need SUD treatment. Looking ahead, the trajectory of the economy, the direction of federal policies around Medicaid Section 1115 waivers, and the outcomes of state and federal elections in November 2018 will be factors that continue to shape Medicaid in FY 2019 and beyond.

Methods

The Kaiser Family Foundation (KFF) commissioned Health Management Associates (HMA) to survey Medicaid directors in all 50 states and the District of Columbia to identify and track trends in Medicaid spending, enrollment, and policy making. This is the 18th annual survey, each conducted at the beginning of the state fiscal year from FY 2002 through FY 2019. Additionally, eight mid-fiscal year surveys were conducted during state fiscal years 2002-2004 and 2009-2013, when a large share of states were considering mid-year Medicaid policy changes due to state budget and revenue shortfalls. Findings from previous surveys are referenced in this report when they help to highlight current trends. Archived copies of past reports are available on the following page.¹²¹

The KFF/HMA Medicaid survey on which this report is based was conducted from June through September 2018. The survey instrument (in the Appendix) was designed to document policy actions in place in FY 2018 and implemented or adopted for FY 2019 (which began for most states on July 1, 2018). The survey captures information consistent with previous surveys, particularly for eligibility, provider payment rates, benefits, long-term care, and managed care, to provide some trend information. Each year, questions are added or revised to address current issues.

Medicaid directors and staff provided data for this report in response to a written survey and a follow-up telephone interview. The survey was sent to each Medicaid director in June 2018. All 50 states and DC completed surveys and participated in telephone interview discussions between July and September 2018. The telephone discussions are an integral part of the survey to ensure complete and accurate responses and to record the complexities of state actions.

The survey does not attempt to catalog all Medicaid policies in place for each state. The focus is on changes in Medicaid policy and new initiatives that are planned for FY 2018. Experience has shown that adopted policies are sometimes delayed or not implemented for reasons related to legal, fiscal, administrative, systems, or political considerations, or due to delays in approval from CMS. Policy changes under consideration without a definite decision to implement are not included in the survey. The District of Columbia is counted as a state for the purposes of this report; the counts of state policies or policy actions that are interspersed throughout this report include survey responses from the 51 "states" (including DC). Given differences in the financing structure of their programs, the U.S. territories were not included in this analysis but a separate survey was fielded and results will be released in another report.

Appendix A: Acronym Glossary

AAC - Actual Acquisition Cost

ACA - Affordable Care Act

ACO - accountable care organization

ASO – Administrative Services Organization

APCD - all-payer claims database

APM - alternative payment model

BH - behavioral health

CDC - The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

CFC - Community First Choice

CHIP - Children's Health Insurance Program

CHIPRA - Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009

CMS - The Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services

CON - Certificate of Need

CSHCNs - children with special health care needs

DBM - dental benefit manager

D-SNP - Medicare Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans

DSRIP - Delivery System Reform Incentive Program

DUR - drug utilization review

EAC - Estimated Acquisition Cost

ECHO, Project – Extension for Community Healthcare Outcomes

ED - emergency department

EPSDT - Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment

FAD - Financial Alignment Demonstration

FDA – Food and Drug Administration

FFS - fee-for-service

FFY - federal fiscal year

FIDE-SNP - Fully Integrated Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans

FPL - federal poverty level

FQHC - federally qualified health center

FY - state fiscal year

GED - general educational development or diploma

HSA - health savings account

HCBS - home and community-based services

HEDIS - Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set

HIT - health information technology

ICF-ID - intermediate care facilities for individuals with intellectual disabilities

I/DD - intellectual and developmental disabilities

IEP – individualized education program

IMD - institutions for mental diseases

LTSS - long-term services and supports

MAGI – modified adjusted gross income

MAT - medication-assisted treatment

MCO - managed care organization

MED - morphine equivalent dose

MFP - Money Follows the Person (federal grant program)

MH - mental health

MLTSS - managed long-term services and supports

MLR - medical loss ratio

MME – morphine milligram equivalent

MMIS - Medicaid Management Information System

NADAC - National Average Drug Acquisition Costs

NCQA - National Committee for Quality Assurance

NEMT - non-emergency medical transportation

NF - nursing facility

OT - occupational therapy

OUD – opioid use disorder

P4P - pay for performance

PA - prior authorization

PACE - Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly

PCCM - primary care case management

PCMH - patient-centered medical home

PDL - preferred drug list

PDMP - Prescription Drug Monitoring Program

PHP - prepaid health plan

PIP - performance improvement projects

PMPM – per-member per-month

PT - physical therapy

RHC - rural health center

SAMHSA – Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

SBIRT – Screening, Brief Intervention, and Referral to Treatment

SED - serious emotional disturbance

SIM – State Innovation Models federal grant program

SMI - serious mental illness

SNAP - Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program

SPA - State Plan Amendment

SSI - supplemental security income

SUD - substance use disorder

TPL - third party liability

VBP - value-based purchasing

WIC - Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children

Appendix B: Survey Instrument

SECTION 1: MEDICAID EXPENDITURES & ENROLLMENT

. Medicaid Expenditure Growth: SFYs 2017-2019. For each year, indicate the annual percentage change in total Medicaid expenditures for each source of funds. (Exclude admin. and Medicare Part D Clawback payments.)

Fiscal Year (generally, July 1 to June 30)	Percentage Change of Each Fund Source						
	Non-Federal Share*	Federal	Total: All Sources				
a. FY 2017 over FY 2016	%	%	%				
b. FY 2018 over FY 2017	%	%	%				
c. FY 2019 over FY 2018 (proj.)	%	%	%				

-	*Non-federal share inc	ludes state	general revenues,	state general /	funds and local o	r other	funds.		
2.	Non-Federal Share. Fo	r FY 2019	, about what p	ercentage o	f the non-fede	eral sh	are is state gene	ral revenues/ ge	eneral
	funds (vs. other state o								
	Comments on non-fed	eral share	e (Question 2):						
3.	Shortfall. How likely is	a FY 2019	9 Medicaid bud	dget shortfall	given the fur	nding a	authorized?	<choos< th=""><th>e one></th></choos<>	e one>
	Comments on Medicai	d expend	itures (Questic	ons 1-3):					
4.	Factors Driving Total E	-	_		_		ctors that affect	ed growth or de	cline
	in total Medicaid spend		•	18 and projec	ted for FY 20	19?			
		/ledicaid S		_	FY 2018	3	FY 201	.9 (projected)	
	a. Upward		significant facto						
	Pressures		r significant fact						
	b. Downward		significant facto						
			r significant fact	ors?					
	Comments on factors (-						
5.	Change in Total Enroll	ment. Ind	licate percenta	ige changes i	n total Medic	aid (Ti	itle XIX - funded)	enrollment. (Ex	clude
	CHIP-funded enrollees	and fami	ly planning-onl	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>					
	Fiscal Vear				rcentage Chan	ge in E	nrollment		
	Fiscal Year		All Enrollees	Children	Expansion Adults		Aged/Disabled	All other Adults	S
	a. FY 2018 over FY 201		%	%	%		%	%	
	b. FY 2019 over FY 201		%	%	%	1	%	%	
	Comments on enroll	ment cha	nges by eligibi	lity group (Q	uestion 5):				
6.	Key Factors Driving Ch	ange in E	nrollment. In t	the table bel	ow, please ide	entify	what you believe	were the key fa	actors
	that were upward and	_			•	-	•	•	
	•		·	FY 2018		•	FY 2019 (projec		
	a. Upward Pressur	es							
	b. Downward Press	sures							
	Comments on factors of	driving en	rollment chan	ges (Questio	n 6):				
_				-	· ·			(alian la la al)i	
/.	Per Enrollee Spending	•	•	-		•	ion adults, aged/	disabled) growii	ng
	faster or slower than o	tners? <c< th=""><th>noose one></th><th>ir yes, piease</th><th>e briefly explai</th><th>ın:</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></c<>	noose one>	ir yes, piease	e briefly explai	ın:			
8.	ACA Medicaid Expansi	on Popul	ation Non-Fed	eral Share F	nancing (Non	-ехра	nsion states may	skip)	
	Please identify the sou	rce(s) of	financing for th	ne state shar	e in the table	below	<i>ı</i> :		
		ACA I	Expansion Non-	Federal Share	Sources (Checi	k all th			
	i. New Provider Tax		i. 🔲 Increase o	f Existing Prov	ider Tax/Fee	iii. [Savings from M	ledicaid Expansio	n
	iv. State General Fu		. Other			vi.	Don't know		
	Comments on expansion	on financi	ing (Question 8	3):					

SECTION 2: MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY STANDARDS, PREMIUMS, APPLICATION AND RENEWAL PROCESSES

1. Changes in Medicaid Eligibility Standards. Describe changes in Medicaid eligibility standards* implemented in FY 2018 or adopted for FY 2019. (Exclude federally mandated changes, CHIP-funded changes, and HCBS waiver slot increases or decreases). Use the drop-down boxes to indicate the Year, Nature of Impact (Expansion, Restriction, or Neutral effect from a beneficiary perspective) and waiver or SPA authority. If no changes, check the box on line "d."

Nature of Eligibility Standards Change	Fiscal Year	Elig. Group(s) Affected	Est.#of People Affected	Nature of Impact	Waiver or SPA					
a.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
b.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
с.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
d. No changes in either FY 2018	d. No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019									

^{*&}quot;Eligibility standards" include income and asset limits, work/community engagement requirements, retroactive coverage, continuous eligibility, time limits, coverage lock-outs, treatment of asset transfers or income, or implementing buy-in options (including TWWIA or DRA).

Comments on change in eligibility standards (Question 1):

- 2. Section 1115 Eligibility and Enrollment Policies. For states implementing or proposing to implement Section 1115 waivers that include Medicaid eligibility and enrollment policy changes (e.g., work/community engagement requirements, coverage lock-outs, etc.), please briefly describe any new administrative requirements or costs (e.g., systems, staffing, and/or contracting) and any new MCO responsibilities (if MCOs operate in your state).
- 3. Changes in Monthly Contributions / Premiums. In the table below, please describe any monthly contribution / premium policy changes made in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019. Use the drop-down boxes to indicate Year, Nature of Impact, and Waiver or SPA Authority. Also indicate Effective Date and Eligibility Group(s) Affected. If there are no monthly contribution/premium changes to report for either year, check the box on line "d."

Monthly Contribution/Premium Action	Fiscal Year	Eff. Date	Elig. Group(s) Affected	Nature of Impact	Waiver or SPA					
a.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
b.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
c.	<choose one=""></choose>			<choose one=""></choose>	<choose one=""></choose>					
d. No changes in either FY 201										

Commonts	Oη	nremiums	(Ouaction	2١٠

4. Corrections-Related Enrollment Policies. Please indicate if your state's Medicaid program had the following policies in place for jails, prisons, and/or parolees in FY 2018 and if these policies will be adopted or expanded in FY 2019.

Select Corrections-Related Medicaid	Jails		F	Prisons	Parolees	
Policies	In Place FY18	FY19 Changes	In Place FY18	FY19 Changes	In Place FY18	FY19 Changes
a. Medicaid outreach/assistance strategies to facilitate enrollment prior to release*		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>
b. Medicaid coverage for inpatient care provided to incarcerated individuals		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>	N/A	N/A
c. Medicaid eligibility suspended for enrollees who become incarcerated*		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>	N/A	N/A
d. Other:		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>		<choose one=""></choose>

^{*} For "a," include Medicaid-led strategies and cooperative efforts that include Medicaid. For "c," include "suspension-like" policies (i.e., if your state continues Medicaid eligibility for incarcerated individuals but limits covered benefits to inpatient hospitalization).

Please briefly describe corrections-related Medicaid actions noted above (Question 4):

SECTION 3: PROVIDER PAYMENT RATES AND PROVIDER TAXES / ASSESSMENTS

1. Fee-For-Service (FFS) Provider/MCO Payment Rates. Compared to the prior year, indicate by provider type any FFS rate changes implemented in FY 2018 or planned for FY 2019. Use "+" to denote an increase, "-" to denote a decrease, or "0" to denote "no change." (Include COLA or inflationary changes as "+".)

	b.											
	c.	Doctors – primary c	are									
	d.	Doctors – specialists	S									
	e.	Dentists										
	f.	Managed care organ	nization	s (put N/	'A if there o	are no Medicaid N	ЛCOs)					
	g.	Nursing Facilities										
	h.	HCBS										
	i.	Pharmacy dispensin	g fee									
	Cor			navmer	nt rates (C	Duestion 1):	I					
2	Comments on provider/MCO payment rates (Question 1): Managed Care Organization (MCO) Payment Pates (Skin if your state)						ur state doe	s not have Medicai	d MCOs)			
 Managed Care Organization (MCO) Payment Rates (Skip if your state does not have Medicaid MCOs) a. Does your state require MCOs to implement provider payment changes that follow percent or level changes 								•	0.0			
		•	•		•		_	s that follow percen	t or level change	25		
		made to FFS payme					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	b.	Do MCO contracts			•			loor?	<choos< th=""><th>se one</th></choos<>	se one		
		•		•	•	vhich provider t						
3.	Pro	vider Taxes / Asse	ssment	s. Use t	he drop-d	owns to indicat	e provider ta	exes in place in FY 2	018, new taxes	or		
	cha	inges for FY 2019, a	nd the	approxi	mate size	of the tax as a	percentage c	of net patient reven	ues as of July 1,	2018.		
		2 11 6			Pro	vider Tax Change	es (New,	6: 6:		_		
		Provider Group	_	ace in		ed, Decreased, Eli			percentage of ne			
		Subject to Tax	FY	2018	Ch	ange, or N/A) in	FY 2019	patient revenues	(as of July 1, 201	8)		
	а.	Hospitals				<choose one<="" th=""><th></th><th><choc< th=""><th>se one></th><th></th></choc<></th></choose>		<choc< th=""><th>se one></th><th></th></choc<>	se one>			
	b.	ICF/ID		1		<choose one<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th>se one></th><th></th></choose>			se one>			
	c.	Nursing Facilities				<choose one<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th>se one></th><th></th></choose>			se one>			
	d.	Other*:		=		<choose one<="" th=""><th></th><th>_</th><th>se one></th><th></th></choose>		_	se one>			
	e.	Other*:		=		<choose one<="" th=""><th></th><th></th><th>se one></th><th></th></choose>			se one>			
*			tax if sn	ecifically	used to fun					nid		
				*"Other" can include an MCO tax if specifically used to fund Medicaid. Exclude broad-based MCO taxes not dedicated to funding Medicaid.								
	Comments on provider taxes/assessments (Question 3):											
	Cor	illients on provide	r taxes	/assessr	nents (Qu	estion 3):						
SEC		N 4A: BENEFIT, CO					:S					
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO	ST-SHA	RING, A	ND PHAR	MACY CHANGE		FY 2018 or planne	d for EV 2019 <i>(F</i>	rclude		
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO	ST-SHA	RING, A	ND PHAR	MACY CHANGE	ented during	g FY 2018 or planned				
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit	ST-SHA Pescribe change	RING, A below es and re	ND PHAR benefits o	MACY CHANGE hanges implem S benefit change	ented during es in item "e	" below the table.) ເ	Jse drop-downs	to		
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and	ST-SHA Describe Change Nature	e below es and re	benefits of the control of the contr	MACY CHANGE hanges implem S benefit change	ented during es in item "e		Jse drop-downs	to		
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be	ST-SHA Describe Change Nature Ineficia	e below es and re	benefits of the control of the contr	thanges implem S benefit change In Expansion, a L	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne	to utral		
SEC	TIO	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and	ST-SHA Describe Change Nature Ineficia	e below es and re	benefits of the control of the contr	thanges implem S benefit change Expansion, a L	ented during es in item "e	" below the table.) ເ	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne	to utral Impact		
í	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be	ST-SHA Describe Change Nature Ineficia	e below es and re	benefits of the control of the contr	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""></choose>	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of <choose< th=""><th>to utral Impact one></th></choose<>	to utral Impact one>		
í	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be	ST-SHA Describe Change Nature Ineficia	e below es and re	benefits of the control of the contr	thanges implem S benefit change Expansion, a L	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne	to utral Impact one>		
í	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C	ST-SHA describe change Nature neficia Change	RING, A e below es and re of Impa ry's pers	benefits of the control of the contr	changes implem S benefit change n Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an Eff. Date	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of <choose< th=""><th>to utral Impact one> one></th></choose<>	to utral Impact one> one>		
á l	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be	ST-SHA describe change Nature neficia Change	RING, A e below es and re of Impa ry's pers	benefits of the control of the contr	changes implem S benefit change n Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an Eff. Date	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one>		
i i	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C	escribe change Nature neficia Change	RING, A e below es and re of Impa ry's pers	benefits of port HCB ct (i.e., ar spective).	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a ch	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one>		
i i	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any	escribe change Nature neficia Change	e below es and re of Impa ry's pers	benefits of port HCB (i.e., are spective).	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> achoose one> macy) in either Fy package under</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e' imitation, an Eff. Date / 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS	" below the table.) I Elimination, or a ch Elig. Group(s) Affect 019 or MLTSS programs	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one>		
i i	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB	escribe change Nature neficia change s (exclude y change	e below es and re of Impa ry's pers ling HCBS ges to the	benefits of port HCB oct (i.e., are spective).	changes implem S benefit change n Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date 2 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Plo	" below the table.) It Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect O19 or MLTSS programs assessed specify the automotive Elig. When the surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the surface is a specific transfer in the surface in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in th	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one>		
i i	1.	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1	escribe change Nature neficia change (exclude y change S waive 115, or	RING, A e below es and re of Impa ry's pers ling HCBS ges to th er slots)	benefits of port HCB oct (i.e., are spective). S and phare benefit in FY 2018	changes implem S benefit change n Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date 2 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Plo	" below the table.) It Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect O19 or MLTSS programs assessed specify the automotive Elig. When the surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the automotive Elig. The surface is a specify the surface is a specific transfer in the surface in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in the surface is a specific transfer in th	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one>		
i i (1	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit	escribe change Nature neficia change (exclude y change s waive 115, or actions	RING, A e below es and re of Impa ry's pers ling HCBS ges to th er slots) 1915(c) 6 (Quest	benefits of eport HCB ct (i.e., are spective). S and phare e benefit in FY 2018 ion 1):	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for 3 changes:</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "es imitation, an Eff. Date 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Plo_FY 2019 ch	" below the table.) It Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Control of MLTSS programs asses specify the autonomics:	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one>		
i i (TIO 1. Cor Cha	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Shari	escribe change Nature neficia change s (exclude y change s waive 115, or actions ng. In t	e belowes and resort of Impary's personal ling HCBS ges to the er slots) 1915(c) (Quest he table	benefits of port HCB of (i.e., are spective). Sand phare benefit in FY 2011 in FY 2012 ion 1):	changes implem S benefit change n Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> choose one> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for 3 changes: escribe any cost</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Plog. FY 2019 ch	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a check the control of the c	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one> luding or FY		
i i (TIO 1. Cor Cha 201	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Shari	st-sha describe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change s waive actions ng. In to	e below es and re of Impa ry's pers ling HCBS ges to th er slots) 1915(c) 6 (Quest he table xes to in	benefits of port HCB ct (i.e., are spective). S and phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): below, dicate Ye	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Finance and a change under S or planned for a changes: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Im</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "es in item "es imitation, an Eff. Date 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS r FY 2019. Plo_FY 2019 ch	" below the table.) (Elimination, or a check the control of the c	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> nges to luding or FY ective		
i i (TIO 1. Cor Cha 201	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Shari	st-sha describe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change s waive actions ng. In to	e below es and re of Impa ry's pers ling HCBS ges to th er slots) 1915(c) 6 (Quest he table xes to in	benefits of port HCB ct (i.e., are spective). S and phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): below, dicate Ye	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for 3 changes: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Imare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "es in item "es in item "es imitation, an Eff. Date 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Place of FY 2019 check) and Wato report for	" below the table.) It Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Control of MLTSS programs ease specify the authorises:	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> nges to luding or FY ective		
i i (TIO 1. Cor Cha 201	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Sharing. Use the drop-do te and Eligibility Gro	escribe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change S waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the relates (Quest he table xes to in Affected	benefits of port HCB ct (i.e., are spective). So and phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): below, dicate Ye if there	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fypackage under 8 or planned for schanges: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Impare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019 check) sharing polipact, and Wato report for Elig. Group(s)	" below the table.) Contact Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Elimination (s) Affect Eligible (s) Af	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	to utral Impact one> one> one> luding or FY ective 'd."		
i i (TIO 1. Cor Cha 201	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Shari	escribe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change S waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the r slots) of (Quest he table wes to in Affected	benefits of port HCB of i.e., are spective). So and phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): So below, dicate Year al Year	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fy package under 8 or planned for 3 changes: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Imare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "es in item "es in item "es imitation, an Eff. Date 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019. Place of FY 2019 check) and Wato report for	" below the table.) Contact Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elimination Elimination, or a characteristic Eligible Elimination Eligible Eligible Elimination Elimination Elimination Elimination Elimination Eliminat	Jse drop-downs hange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one> one> cone> cone> cone cone cone cone cone cone cone cone		
2.	TIO 1. Cor Cha 201 Dat	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Sharing. Use the drop-do te and Eligibility Gro	escribe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change S waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the resolution of Imparting H	benefits of port HCB of (i.e., are spective). So and phare benefit in FY 2018 in 1): So below, dicate Ye al Year ose one>	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fypackage under 8 or planned for schanges: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Impare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019 check) sharing polipact, and Wato report for Elig. Group(s)	" below the table.) Contact Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elimination of Elimination Elimination (s) Elimination Elimination (s) Elimination, or a characteristic (s) Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elig	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one> luding or FY ective 'd." SPA ne>		
2.	TIO 1. Cor Cha 201 Dat	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Sharing. Use the drop-do te and Eligibility Gro	escribe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change S waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the resolution of Imparting H	benefits of port HCB of i.e., are spective). So and phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): So below, dicate Year al Year	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fypackage under 8 or planned for schanges: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Impare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019 check) sharing polipact, and Wato report for Elig. Group(s)	" below the table.) Contact Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elimination Elimination, or a characteristic Eligible Elimination Eligible Eligible Elimination Elimination Elimination Elimination Elimination Eliminat	Jse drop-downs hange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one> luding or FY ective 'd." SPA ne>		
2.	TIO 1. Cor Cha 201 Dat	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Sharing. Use the drop-do te and Eligibility Gro	escribe change Nature eneficia change s (exclude y change S waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the er slots) a (Quest he table exes to in Affected Compare Compare Compare	benefits of port HCB of (i.e., are spective). So and phare benefit in FY 2018 in 1): So below, dicate Ye al Year ose one>	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fypackage under 8 or planned for schanges: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Impare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019 check) sharing polipact, and Wato report for Elig. Group(s)	" below the table.) Contact Elimination, or a characteristic Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elimination of Elimination Elimination (s) Elimination Elimination (s) Elimination, or a characteristic (s) Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Group(s) Affect Elig. Elig	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one> one> one> cone> cone		
2.	Cor Cha	N 4A: BENEFIT, CO: Benefit Actions. D pharmacy benefit indicate Year and l Effect from the be Benefit C No benefit changes Please describe any the number of HCB 1915(i) and CFC), 1 mments on benefit anges in Cost-Sharing. Use the drop-do te and Eligibility Gro	escribe change Nature neficia change s (exclude y change s waive 115, or actions ng. In to boup(s) A	ling HCBS ges to the er slots) s (Quest he table exes to in Affected Choc C	benefits of eport HCB oct (i.e., are spective). Sand phare benefit in FY 2018 ion 1): below, dicate Ye of the core one one one one one one one one one on	changes implem S benefit change Expansion, a L Fiscal Year <choose one=""> <choose one=""> macy) in either Fypackage under 8 or planned for schanges: escribe any cost ar, Nature of Impare no changes</choose></choose>	ented during es in item "e" imitation, an Eff. Date ' 2018 or FY 2 HCBS (in FFS or FY 2019 check) sharing polipact, and Wato report for Elig. Group(s)	" below the table.) It Elimination, or a characteristic Elig. Group(s) Affect O19 or MLTSS programs ease specify the authors in FY 20 aiver or SPA Authors either year, check to SPA Authors either year.	Jse drop-downs nange with a Ne ted Nature of	Impact one> one> one> one> one> cone> cone		

FY 2018

FY 2019

Provider Type/MCO

a. Inpatient hospital

3.	Pharmacy Cost Drivers and Cost Control Challenges.									
	a. Please list the biggest cost drivers (excluding enrollment growth) that affected growth in total pharmacy									
	spending (all funds) in FY 2018and projected for FY 2019									
	b. Please briefly describe the biggest challenges your program faces in controlling pharmacy costs: Managed Care's Role in Delivering Pharmacy Benefits (Skin if your state does not have Medicaid MCOs)									
4.	. Managed Care's Role in Delivering Pharmacy Benefits. (Skip if your state does not have Medicaid MCOs)									
	a. I	f your state uses MCOs to deliver acute of	care benefits	s, were p	harmad	cy benefits cove	red under you	r managed		
	C	care contracts as of July 1, 2018? < choose	one> If "o	ther," ple	ease bri	efly describe:				
		f pharmacy benefits are carved-in, please								
	C	contracts in FY 2018 and if changes were,	/will be mad	e in FY 2	019. Us	se the comment	section to pro	vide additional		
	C	details or clarification (e.g., if these requi	rements we	re impler	mented	l in some but no	t all contracts)).		
		Managed Care Pharmacy Policies	In Place i	n FY 2018	3 (Changes in FY 20:	19 C	omments		
Ti	i. Un	iform clinical protocols, one or more drugs	[<choose one=""></choose>				
ii	i. Un	iform PDL				<choose one=""></choose>				
iii	i. Ris	k-sharing for one or more drugs (e.g., risk	ſ	7		<choose one=""></choose>				
		ridors/pool, reinsurance, etc.)	l 			 CHOOSE OHE? 				
iv	. Otł					<choose one=""></choose>				
5.		n-MCO Pharmacy Benefit Strategies. If yo					-	_		
	-	form clinical protocols, uniform PDLs, pro			-	•	•	may include		
		CM entities, ASO arrangements, etc.) in FY				•				
6.		er Pharmacy Cost Containment Policy Cl	•							
		rmacy program cost containment strateg				•	-			
		nges reported under Section 3.1.i, 4A.4, a						Maximum		
_	Allo	wable Cost programs). Check the box on	line "d" if th	nere are i	no char	nges for either y	ear.			
		Pharmacy Cost Containment Policy Cha	ngos		FY 2	2018	FY	2019		
	Pharmacy Cost Containment Policy Changes									
		·	ŭ	Ne	w	Expanded	New	Expanded		
	a.	•		Ne	w	Expanded	New	Expanded		
	a. b.	,		Ne	w]]	Expanded	New	Expanded		
		,		Ne ⁻	w]	Expanded	New	Expanded		
-	b. c.			Ne ⁻	w]	Expanded	New	Expanded		
-	b. c. d. <u></u>	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019		Ne	w]]	Expanded	New	Expanded		
-	b. c. d. Con	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3	3-6):]		New	Expanded		
-	b. c. d. Con	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019	3-6):]		New	Expanded		
SE	b. c. d. Con	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3	3-6):	EDUCTIO	DN, AND	D TREATMENT				
SE	b. c. d. Con Con CTION	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS	DN, ANG	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin	highlighted M	edicaid PBM		
SE	c. d. Com Com CTION Pha stra	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3 N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO) rmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strat	3-6): N, HARM R tegies. A 20 n the table l	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl	DN, AND	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether	highlighted M	edicaid PBM		
SE	c. d. Con CCTION Pha stra of tl	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3 N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO) rmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strattegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In	3-6): IN, HARM R tegies. A 20 n the table I 018 and use	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop	DN, AND Inform lease in o-down	TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indic	highlighted M your state had	edicaid PBM done or more or any of these		
SE	c. d. Com CTION Pha stra of th stra	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3 N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO rmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strat tegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 20	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica	DN, AND Informate expenses	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in polici	highlighted M your state had cate changes to	edicaid PBM If one or more of any of these estrictive		
SE 1.	c. Com CTION Pha stra of th stra poli	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3 N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTION IT IN THE PROPERTY IN THE	3-6): N, HARM R tegies. A 20 n the table l 018 and use /enhanced" r quantity li	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica	Inform lease in o-down ate exp	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in policit as a policy exp	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. Con CTION Pha stra of tl stra poli Medic	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3 N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO rmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strat tegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 20 tegies in FY 2019. (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter taid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid M & Addiction	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	Inform lease in o-down ate exp	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in polici	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. Com CTION Pha stra of th stra poli Medic	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 nments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO rmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strat tegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 20 tegies in FY 2019. (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter taid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid M & Addiction Clinical criteria claim system edits for opioids	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Informities in co-down at e expended country of the countr	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicansions in policit as a policy exp	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Com COTION Pha stra of th stra poli Medic a. (No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO Imacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strategies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 2019 (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter aid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Mac Addiction Clinical criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override)	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Informate expanded to the country of the co	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in policit as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Com COTION Pha stra of th stra poli Medic a. (No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTION Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strategies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 2019 (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter aid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Mac Addiction Clinical criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) of the prior Particular of the prior opioids of the prior Particular of the prior Particul	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Inform lease in o-down ate expand to coun FY	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicansions in policions as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Con Con Con Pha stra of th stra poli Medic a. C () b. S c. C	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTION Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strategies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 2019 (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter aid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Mac Addiction Clinical criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) Step therapy PA criteria for opioids Quantity limits on opioids	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Inform lease in D-down ate expo	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in policit as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one> choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. COM COM COM Pha stra of th stra poli Medic b. S c. C d. C	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTION Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strategies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 2019 (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter aid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Macaid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) Step therapy PA criteria for opioids Other PA requirements for opioids	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Inform lease in D-down ate expand coun FY <	D TREATMENT actional Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate and in policit as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one> choose one> choose one> choose one> choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Com CTION Pha stra of th stra poli Medic b. S c. C d. C e. N	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strattegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 20 tegies in FY 2019. (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter taid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Machical Criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) Step therapy PA criteria for opioids Quantity limits on opioids Other PA requirements for opioids Medicaid prescribers must check Prescription	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Inform lease in D-down ate expand coun FY <	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in policit as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one> choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Com CTION Pha stra of tl stra poli Medic a. C (b. S c. C d. C e. M	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTION Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strategies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 2019 (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter aid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Machical criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) of the part of the prior Authorization (PA) override) of the part of the prior Authorization (PA) override) of the part of the part of the prior Authorization (PA) override) of the part of the p	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS pelow, pl the drop to indica mits wou	DN, AND Inform lease in o-down ate expand coun FY <	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate ansions in policit as a policy exp 2019 Changes choose one> choose one> choose one> choose one> choose one> choose one>	highlighted M your state had tate changes to es, including re pansion in the Comme	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		
SE 1.	c. d. Com Pha stra of th stra poli Medic b. S c. C d. C e. N	No changes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019 Inments on pharmacy actions (Questions 3) N 4B: OPIOID USE DISORDER PREVENTIO Irmacy Benefit Management (PBM) Strattegies to prevent opioid-related harms. In the listed strategies in place in FFS in FY 20 tegies in FY 2019. (Please use "expanded cies. For example, adding more or tighter taid FFS PBM Strategies to Address Opioid Machical Criteria claim system edits for opioids subject to Prior Authorization (PA) override) Step therapy PA criteria for opioids Quantity limits on opioids Other PA requirements for opioids Medicaid prescribers must check Prescription	3-6):	EDUCTIO 16 CMCS Delow, pl the drop to indica mits wou Dlace in 7 2018	DN, AND Inform lease in o-down ate expended country FY	D TREATMENT ational Bulletin dicate whether options to indicate an apolicy exp 2019 Changes choose one>	highlighted M your state had cate changes to es, including repansion in the describ	edicaid PBM done or more o any of these estrictive table below.)		

- 2. Medication Assisted Treatment (MAT). a. MAT Access. Please briefly list any challenges related to access to MAT for Medicaid enrollees in your state (e.g., trained clinician shortages, cash-only clinics, etc.) b. Methadone Drug Coverage. Please use the dropdown below to indicate whether your state covers or has plans to add coverage for methadone when used to treat opioid use disorders. (If only covered for pain management, please select "Not covered.") <choose one> Managed Care PBM Opioid Policies. (Skip if your state does not have Medicaid MCOs) a. If your state uses MCOs to deliver pharmacy benefits, please indicate whether, as of July 1, 2018, MCOs are required to follow the FFS PBM strategies described in Question 1 above: <choose one> **b.** If "Yes, in part", please briefly describe the notable FFS/managed care policy differences: Comments on opioid use disorder prevention, harm reduction, and treatment (Questions 1-3): **SECTION 5A: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM** Medicaid Managed Care Overview. What types of managed care systems were in place in your state's Medicaid program as of July 1, 2018? (check all that apply): MCO PCCM - Primary Care Case Management PHP (PIHP or PAHP) Other: No managed care programs operating in your state Medicaid program as of July 1, 2018
- 2. Managed Care Changes. Has your state changed its managed care systems in FY 2018 or does it have plans to make changes in FY 2019 (e.g., eliminating PCCM, adding a new PHP, implementing MCO contracts when there were none the previous year)?
- 3. Population. Please indicate the approximate share of your total Medicaid population served by each acute care delivery system model listed in the table below, as of July 1, 2018. If possible, please also indicate the share of each eligibility group served by each delivery system model. *Include full-benefit beneficiaries only; exclude partial-benefit dual eligibles and family planning-only enrollees.*

	Delivery System	Distribution of Medicaid population as of July 1, 2018 (Each column should sum to 100%)									
		Total Population	Children	Expansion Adults	Aged & Disabled	All other Adults					
a.	MCOs										
b.	PCCM (managed FFS)										
c.	Traditional FFS		_								
	Total	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%					

Comments on populations served (Question 3): ____

If your state does not have MCOs, skip Sections 5B-5C. See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions.

SECTION 5B: GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE, ENROLLMENT, & BENEFITS – ACUTE CARE MCOS

- 1. Geographic Scope
 - **a.** Were acute care MCOs operating statewide as of July 1, 2018?

<choose one>

b. If not, does your state have plans to expand to new regions in FY 2019?

<choose one>

2. Enrollment Requirements. For geographic areas where MCOs operate, use the drop-downs in the table to indicate for each group whether enrollment in acute care MCOs is "always mandatory," "always voluntary," "varies," or the group is "always excluded" from MCOs as of July 1, 2018. You may provide additional detail on the Comment line.

ľ	MCO Enrollment Policies for Speci LTSS* Population	•	MCO Enrollment Policies for Non-Dual, LTSS* Populations			
a.	Pregnant women	<choose one=""></choose>	e.	Persons with I/DD	<choose one=""></choose>	
b.	Foster Children	<choose one=""></choose>	f.	Persons with physical disabilities	<choose one=""></choose>	
c.	Children with special health care needs	<choose one=""></choose>	g.	Seniors	<choose one=""></choose>	
d.	Persons with a Serious Mental Illness (SMI) or SED	<choose one=""></choose>	h.	MCO Enrollment Policies for Dual Eligibles	<choose one=""></choose>	

^{*}LTSS includes institutional long-term care and/or HCBS for individuals who have an institutional level of care, including IDD specialty services.

Comments on acute care MCO enrollment requirements (Question 2):

a. Did (or will) you enroll previously excluded populations in acute care MCOs in FY 2018 or FY 2019?	3.	New Populations										
c. If yes, please indicate whether enrollment is (or will be) mandatory: 4. Changes to MCO Enrollment Requirements a. Did (or will) your state shift from voluntary to mandatory MCO enrollment for any Medicaid population in FY 2018 or FY 2019? 5. If yes, please identify the populations shifted and the fiscal year the change was or will be made: 5. Reducing Acute Care MCO Enrollment. Did (or will) your state implement policy changes designed to reduce acute care MCO enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019? **choose one** If so, briefly describe the changes in each year: 6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. *For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. **Services** **Services** **Always** **Carved-in** **Carved-out** **Geography** **Other (describe)** **Comments** a. Specialty outpatient mental health** b. Inpatient SUD **Specialty outpatient mental health** b. Inpatient SUD 4. Inpatient SUD 4. Did (or will) your state make any changes to how BH benefits were delivered under MCO contracts (i.e., carve in/out) in FY 2018 or in FY 2019? **choose one** If so, briefly describe the changes: **SECTION 5C: QUALITY & CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR MCOS (INCLUDING MLTSS) **See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions.* 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® sores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? **choose one** Comments:* 2. MIR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 8% for: a. Acute Care? **choose one** b. MLTSS? **choose one** (choose one**) **Choose	а	. Did (or will) you enroll previously of	excluded po	oulations in	acute care MC0	Os in FY 2018 or FY 20	019? <choose one=""></choose>					
4. Changes to MCO Enrollment Requirements a. Did (or will) your state shift from voluntary to mandatory MCO enrollment for any Medicaid population in FY 2018 or FY 2019?	b	b. If yes, please identify the new populations and which year they were added:c. If yes, please indicate whether enrollment is (or will be) mandatory:										
a. Did [or will] your state shift from voluntary to mandatory MCO enrollment for any Medicaid population in FY 2018 or FY 2019? b. If yes, please identify the populations shifted and the fiscal year the change was or will be made: 5. Reducing Acute Care MCO Enrollment. Did (or will) your state implement policy changes designed to reduce acute care MCO corrollment in Y 2018 or FY 2019? **choose one** If so, briefly describe the changes in each year: 6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-out [i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out [i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. **Services** **Carved-in**	C	c. If yes, please indicate whether enrollment is (or will be) mandatory:										
schoose one b. If yes, please identify the populations shifted and the fiscal year the change was or will be made: 5. Reducing Acute Care MCO Enrollment. Did (or will) your state implement policy changes designed to reduce acute care MCO enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019? **choose one** If so, briefly describe the changes in each year: 6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. **for beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO) or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services Always Always Carved-out Geography Always Varies by: Comments A. Specialty outpatient mental health b. Inpatient mental health c. Outpatient SUD d. Inpatient SUD d. Inpatient SUD d. Inpatient SUD d. Inpatient sub d. Inpatient SUD d. Inpatie	4.	. Changes to MCO Enrollment Requirements										
b. If yes, please identify the populations shifted and the fiscal year the change was or will be made: 5. Reducing Acute Care MCD Enrollment. Did (or will) your state implement policy changes designed to reduce acute care MCO controllment in FY 2018 or FY 2019? 6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services	а	a. Did (or will) your state shift from voluntary to mandatory MCO enrollment for any Medicaid population in FY 2018										
5. Reducing Acute Care MCO Enrollment. Did (or will) your state implement policy changes designed to reduce acute care MCO enrollment in FY 2018 or FY 2019? <pre>choose one> If so, briefly describe the changes in each year: 6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services Always Always Varies by: Carved-out Geography Other (describe) Comments </pre>		or FY 2019? <choose one=""></choose>										
care MCO coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services	b	b. If yes, please identify the populations shifted and the fiscal year the change was or will be made:										
6. MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health (BH) Benefits as of July 1, 2018. For beneficiaries enrolled in an MCO for acute care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services	5.											
care benefits, please indicate whether the following BH benefits are always carved-in (i.e., virtually all services are provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services												
provided directly by the MCO or through MCO sub-contracts), always carved-out (i.e., services are provided by a PHP or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whether carve-in policies vary by geography or other factors. Services	6.	MCO Coverage of Behavioral Health	n (BH) Benef	its as of July	1, 2018. For b	eneficiaries enrolled	in an MCO for acute					
Services Always Carved-in		care benefits, please indicate whether	er the follow	ing BH bene	efits are always	carved-in (i.e., virtua	ally all services are					
Services Always Carved-in Carved-out Geography Other (describe) a. Specialty outpatient mental health*		provided directly by the MCO or thro	ough MCO s	ub-contracts	s), always carve	ed-out (i.e., services a	re provided by a PHP					
a. Specialty outpatient mental health*		or via FFS, not by the MCO), or whet	her carve-in	policies var	y by geography	or other factors.						
a. Specialty outpatient mental health*			Always	Alwaye		Varios by:						
a. Specialty outpatient mental health* b. Inpatient mental health c. Outpatient SUD d. Inpatient Sub		Services		_			Comments					
b. Inpatient mental health c. Outpatient SUD d. Inpatient SUD ""Specialty outpatient SUD ""Specialty outpatient mental health" refers to services utilized by adults with Serious Mental Illness (SMI) and/or youth with Serious Emotional Disturbance (SED), often provided by specialty providers such as community mental health centers. 7. Did (or will) your state make any changes to how BH benefits were delivered under MCO contracts (i.e., carve in/out) in FY 2018 or in FY 2019? <a (i.e.,="" (or="" (sed),="" (smi)="" 2018="" 2019?="" 7.="" <choose="" adults="" and="" any="" as="" benefits="" bh="" by="" carve="" centers.="" changes="" community="" contracts="" delivered="" did="" disturbance="" emotional="" fy="" health="" how="" href="change-stat</th><th>a</th><th>Specialty outpatient mental health*</th><th></th><th></th><th>Geography</th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th>c. Outpatient SUD d. Inpatient MCO contracts (i.e., carve in/out) in FY 2018 or in FY 2019 d. Scores among its criteria for selecting plant to contracts (i.e., carve in/out) selecting Plant MCO contracts (i.e., carve in/out) sele</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><th> d. Inpatient SUD</th><th><u> </u></th><th></th><th></th><th>П</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></tr><tr><td>**Specialty outpatient mental health" illness="" in="" make="" mco="" mental="" often="" one="" or="" out)="" provided="" providers="" refers="" serious="" services="" specialty="" state="" such="" to="" under="" utilized="" were="" will)="" with="" your="" youth=""> If so, briefly describe the changes: SECTION 5C: QUALITY & CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR MCOS (INCLUDING MLTSS) See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions. 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? <choose one=""> Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2018 FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS a. Pay-for-performance/performance bonus choose one> choose one> choose one> b. Capitation withhold* (specify % in comment field) choose one> choose one> choose one> c. Auto-assignment algorithm includes quality choose one> choose one> choose one> d. Publicly available comparison data about MCOs choose one> choose one> choose<th>d.</th><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></choose></choose></choose></choose>	d.											
 7. Did (or will) your state make any changes to how BH benefits were delivered under MCO contracts (i.e., carve in/out) in FY 2018 or in FY 2019? <choose one=""> If so, briefly describe the changes:</choose>	*"S		ervices utilized	by adults with	Serious Mental Illr	ness (SMI) and/or youth v	vith Serious Emotional					
SECTION 5C: QUALITY & CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR MCOS (INCLUDING MLTSS) See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions. 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? <choose one=""> Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS a. Pay-for-performance/performance bonus Choose one> Choose one> b. Capitation withhold* (specify % in comment field) Choose one> Choose one> c. Auto-assignment algorithm includes quality Choose one> Choose one> c. Auto-assignment algorithm includes quality Choose one> Choose one> c. State-mandated Performance Improvement Choose one> Choose one> e. State-mandated Performance Improvement Choose one> Choos</choose></choose></choose></choose>												
SECTION 5C: QUALITY & CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FOR MCOS (INCLUDING MLTSS) See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions. 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? <choose one=""> Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS Acute Care or MLTSS </choose></choose></choose></choose>	7.		_				cts (i.e., carve in/out)					
See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions. 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? choose one Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? choose one b. MLTSS? choose one c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? choose one comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes — sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS Comments: Acute Care or MLTSS Comments:		in FY 2018 or in FY 2019? <choose or<="" td=""><td>ne> If so, bri</td><td>efly describe</td><td>the changes: _</td><td></td><td></td></choose>	ne> If so, bri	efly describe	the changes: _							
See Section 7 for non-MCO quality strategy questions. 1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? choose one Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? choose one b. MLTSS? choose one c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? choose one comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes — sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS Comments: Acute Care or MLTSS Comments:	SEC	CTION 5C: QUALITY & CONTRACT AD	MINISTRATI	ON FOR MC	OS (INCLUDINO	G MLTSS)						
1. HEDIS Measures in Contracting. Does your state include or plan to include MCO HEDIS® scores among its criteria for selecting plans to contract with? <a "expanded="" (please="" (question="" 2):="" 2018="" 2019="" 2019.="" 3.="" a="" above)="" acute="" and="" any="" as="" below,="" care="" changes="" comments:="" comments:<="" contracts="" contractual="" count="" drop-down="" enhanced"="" example,="" expansion.)="" expansions="" following="" for="" fy="" href="https://www.new.new.new.new.new.new.new.new.new.</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>(</th><th>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</th><th></th></tr><tr><th>selecting plans to contract with? <choose one> Comments: 2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one> b. MLTSS? <choose one> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one> Comments on MLR (including clarification on " improve="" in="" included="" including="" increase="" indicate="" initiatives="" its="" mco="" mechanisms="" nltss="" of="" options="" or="" percentage="" performance.="" place="" please="" policies,="" policies.="" policy="" quality="" responses="" restrictive="" sometimes"="" state="" strategies="" table="" th="" the="" to="" use="" whether="" withhold="" would="" yes="" your="" ="" –=""><th>4</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>MCO LIEDIC®</th><th></th>	4					MCO LIEDIC®						
2. MLR. For MCO contracts starting on or after July 1, 2017, states must ensure MCOs calculate and report an MLR. As of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives</choose></choose></choose>	1.		-				among its criteria for					
of July 1, 2018, is the minimum MLR greater than 85% for: a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives</choose></choose></choose>	_											
a. Acute Care? <choose one=""> b. MLTSS? <choose one=""> c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? <choose one=""> Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives</choose></choose></choose>	۷.				ites must ensur	re ivicos calculate an	d report an MILR. As					
c. Does your state require MCOs that do not meet the minimum MLR to pay remittances? Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2):			-									
Comments on MLR (including clarification on "yes – sometimes" responses above) (Question 2): 3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives												
3. Use of Contractual Mechanisms to Improve MCO Quality Performance. In the table below, please indicate whether your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives	C						<cnoose one=""></cnoose>					
your state included any of the following strategies in its MCO contracts for FY 2018 and use the drop-down options to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Quality Initiatives												
to indicate any changes for FY 2019. (Please use "expanded/enhanced" to indicate expansions in policies, including restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Note: Place FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS	3.		-	-								
restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.) Comments: In Place FY 2018 FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS		· ·	-									
Quality Initiatives In Place FY 2018 FY 2019 Changes Acute Care or MLTSS Comments: a. Pay-for-performance/performance bonus < choose one> < choose one> < choose one> b. Capitation withhold* (specify % in comment field) < choose one> < choose one> < choose one> c. Auto-assignment algorithm includes quality performance measures < choose one> < choose one> < choose one> d. Publicly available comparison data about MCOs < choose one> < choose one> < choose one> e. State-mandated Performance Improvement Projects (PIP) in a particular focus area (e.g., health disparities, birth outcomes) < choose one> < choose one> f. Other: < choose one> < choose one> < choose one>		,	•	•		•						
A. Pay-for-performance/performance bonus		restrictive policies. For example, a withhold percentage increase would count as a policy expansion.)										
a. Pay-for-performance/performance bonus		Ouality Initiatives			FY 2019 Chan	ges .	Comments:					
b. Capitation withhold* (specify % in comment field)				FY 2018		IVILISS						
c. Auto-assignment algorithm includes quality performance measures				\perp								
performance measures d. Publicly available comparison data about MCOs e. State-mandated Performance Improvement Projects (PIP) in a particular focus area (e.g., health disparities, birth outcomes) f. Other: Choose one Choose one Choose one												
d. Publicly available comparison data about MCOs <choose one=""> <choose one=""> e. State-mandated Performance Improvement Projects (PIP) in a particular focus area (e.g., health disparities, birth outcomes) <choose one=""> <choose one=""> f. Other: <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>			quality		<choose one<="" th=""><th><pre><> <choose one=""></choose></pre></th><th></th></choose>	<pre><> <choose one=""></choose></pre>						
e. State-mandated Performance Improvement Projects (PIP) in a particular focus area (e.g., health disparities, birth outcomes) f. Other: Choose one Choose one Choose one												
Projects (PIP) in a particular focus area (e.g., health disparities, birth outcomes) f. Other: Choose one					<choose one<="" th=""><th><< choose one></th><th></th></choose>	<< choose one>						
health disparities, birth outcomes) f. Other: <pre></pre>		•			مامر							
f. Other: <pre> <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></pre>			ea (e.g.,		<crioose one<="" td=""><td><cnoose one=""></cnoose></td><td></td></crioose>	<cnoose one=""></cnoose>						
					<choose one<="" td=""><td>> /chaosa ana></td><td></td></choose>	> /chaosa ana>						
			ithhold that M	COs are not an								

Comments on quality initiatives in MCO contracts (Question 3):

4.	Managed Care Regulations. Following the release of the June 2017 CMS Guidance on managed care regulation									
	compliance, has your state asked CMS for flexibility in meeting managed care regulation deadlines? <choose one=""></choose>									
	If yes, on what provisions?									
5.	Alternative Provider Payment Models.									
	a. In your MCO contracts, does your state set a target percentage of MCO provider payments that MCOs must									
	make through alternative provider payment models? < choose one > If so, please briefly describe.									
	b. In your MCO contracts, does your state encourage or require MCOs to implement specific alternative provider									
	payment models (e.g., episode-based payment, shared savings/shared risk)? < choose one> If so, please briefly									
	describe.									
6.	Social Determinants of Health.									
	a. Does your state encourage or require MCOs to screen enrollees for social needs and/or provide enrollees with									
	referrals to social services (e.g., housing services, SNAP)? <choose one=""></choose>									
	If so, please briefly describe (including whether requirement differs for screening vs. referrals):									
	b. Does your state tie MCO incentive payments or withholds to any social determinants-related measures?									
	<pre><choose one=""> If so, please briefly describe.</choose></pre>									
	c. Does your state use data related to social determinants of health in rate setting for MCOs? <choose one=""></choose>									
	If so, please briefly describe.									
7.	Corrections-Related Populations. Does your state encourage or require MCOs to provide care coordination services									
	to enrollees prior to release from incarceration? <choose one<="" th=""></choose>									
	If so, please briefly describe.									
8.	Additional Services. Medicaid MCOs may have flexibility to use administrative savings within their capitation rates to									
	provide services beyond Medicaid benefits required under their contracts.									
	a. Do any MCOs in your state provide additional services to Medicaid enrollees? <choose one<="" th=""></choose>									
	b. If yes, please provide examples of the most commonly provided additional services:									
	<u> </u>									
SE	CTION 5D: PRIMARY CARE CASE MANAGEMENT (PCCM)									
1.	PCCM Policy Changes. Did your state implement, or does it plan to implement, policy changes designed to <i>increase</i>									
	or <i>decrease</i> the number of enrollees served through your PCCM program in:									
	a. FY 2018? <choose one=""> b. FY 2019? <choose one=""></choose></choose>									
	c. If yes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019, please briefly describe the change(s):									
C E	CTION 5E: LIMITED-BENEFIT PREPAID HEALTH PLANS (PHP – PIHP OR PAHP)									
JL	CHON SE. ENVITED-BENEFIT FREFAID HEALTH FLANS (FHF - FINF ON FARIF)									
1.	PHP Services. If your state contracted with at least one PHP as of July 1, 2018, please indicate in the table below the									
	services provided under PHP contracts:									
	PHP Services (Check all that apply)									
	a. Outpatient mental health b. Inpatient mental health c. Outpatient SUD treatment									
	d. Inpatient SUD treatment e. Dental care f. Vision care									
	g. NEMT h. LTSS i. Other									
2.	PHP Policy Changes. Did your state implement, or does it plan to implement, policy changes designed to increase or									
	decrease the number of enrollees served through a PHP in:									
	a. FY 2018? <choose one=""> b. FY 2019? <choose one=""></choose></choose>									
	c. If yes in either FY 2018 or FY 2019, please briefly describe the change(s):									
3.	PHP Initiatives to Improve Quality of Care. If your state has or will implement any quality strategies (HEDIS									
	measures, withholds etc.) in its PHP contract(s) in FY 2018 or FY 2019, please briefly describe.									

SECTION 6A: LONG-TERM SERVICES AND SUPPORTS (LTSS) REBALANCING

L.	If your state has or will increase the number of persons receiving LTSS in home and community- based settings in FY 2018 or FY 2019, please indicate below all rebalancing tools used to accomplish the increase:									
Γ	LTSS Rebalancing Tools/Methods FY 18 FY 19 a. Section 1915(c) or Section 1115 HCBS Waiver (new waiver adopted, more slots added and									
-					25					
		filled, or more slots filled)	en naver adopted, me	ne siots added and						
F		Section 1915(i) HCBS State Plan Option (new SP		П						
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Ħ						
c. Section 1915(k) Community First Choice Option (new SPA or more enrollees served)										
	e. Close/down-size a state institution and transition residents into community settings									
-		Other:				Ħ				
(ments on rebalancing tools/methods includ	ing type of incentives	huilt into manas	zed care	contrac	ts if annlicah	او		
		_		bane into mana	sca care	contrac	сэ п аррпсав	10		
	_	blended NF/HCBS rate, etc.) (Question 1):								
2.		ogram of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (
		Did/will your state add one or more new P					<choose< th=""><th></th></choose<>			
		Did/will your state increase the number of	persons served thro	ugh PACE in FY 2	018 or F	Y 2019?	<choose< th=""><th>one></th></choose<>	one>		
		mments on PACE changes (Question 2): $__$								
3.	Re	balancing Challenges. Please briefly describ	e the most significant	t current challen	ges to re	balancir	ng efforts:			
1.	Re	strict Number Served in the Community. If	your state adopted, o	or plans to adopt	, new re	striction	is on the nun	nber		
	of	people served in the community (e.g., elimin	nating a PACE site, re	ducing or newly	capping	HCBS w	aiver			
	en	rollment) in FY 2018 or FY 2019, briefly desc	ribe and specify fisca	l year:						
5.		N/Moratorium. If your state has a nursing f			oratoriu	m policy	, please indi	cate		
		y changes to make the policy more/less rest	•				-			
5 .		SS Direct Care Workforce. Please indicate if								
٠.		tiatives in FY 2018 or FY 2019 to address LTS				_	Wicarcara			
		Wage Increase	5 direct care workior	ce shortages and	a, or turr	iovei.	<choose< th=""><th>000></th></choose<>	000>		
	a. L	_	raining gradantialing	. ata \. FV 2010 .		FV 3				
	b.	Workforce Development (e.g., recruiting, t	raining, credentialing	getc.): FY 2018 <	choose o	ne>; FY 2	.019 <cnoose (<="" th=""><th>one></th></cnoose>	one>		
_	С.	Other (please specify year)								
7.		using Supports.								
	a.	Please use the table below to describe any	-				-			
		or Section 1115 waiver that will continue a	fter the Money Follo	ws the Person (N	ЛFP) pro	gram fu	nding expire	s.		
		Services (please describe)	Target Population	Authority	In Place	- FV	' 2019 Change			
		Services (pieuse describe)	ranget i opulation	Additiontry	FY 2018	?	2015 Change	.3		
	i.			<choose one=""></choose>		•	<choose one=""></choose>			
	ii.			<choose one=""></choose>		•	<choose one=""></choose>			
	iii.			<choose one=""></choose>		•	<choose one=""></choose>			
	iv.	No housing-related services will continue	after MFP program fun	ding expires.						
	b.	If your state participated in the MFP progr	am, has your state ex	hausted its gran	t funding	g?	<choose< th=""><th>one></th></choose<>	one>		
		i. If not, when are funds expected to	run out?							
	c.	Please list any services or administrative a	ctivities your state wi	II discontinue du	e to the	expirati	on of the MF	P.		
		program:	,			·				
SE	CTIC	N 6B: CAPITATED MANAGED LONG-TERM:	SERVICES AND SUPPO	ORTS (MLTSS)						
1					_					
٠.	As	of July 1, 2018, does your state cover long-t	erm services and sup		ough any	of the f	ollowing			
٠.	As		erm services and sup		ough any	of the f	ollowing			
٠.	As	of July 1, 2018, does your state cover long-tanaged care (capitated) arrangements? (Che	erm services and sup	ports (LTSS) thro						
٠.	As	of July 1, 2018, does your state cover long-tanaged care (capitated) arrangements? (Che Medicaid MCO (MCO covers Medicaid acu	erm services and sup ck all that apply): te + Medicaid LTSS) [ports (LTSS) thro	ers only	Medica	id LTSS)			
••	As ma	of July 1, 2018, does your state cover long-t inaged care (capitated) arrangements? <i>(Che</i> Medicaid MCO (MCO covers Medicaid acur MCO arrangement for dual eligibles (MCO	erm services and sup ck all that apply): te + Medicaid LTSS) [covers Medicaid and	ports (LTSS) thro PHP (PHP cov Medicare acute	ers only + Medic	Medica	id LTSS) S in a single	a.		
••	As ma	of July 1, 2018, does your state cover long-tanaged care (capitated) arrangements? (Che Medicaid MCO (MCO covers Medicaid acu	erm services and sup ck all that apply): te + Medicaid LTSS) [covers Medicaid and	ports (LTSS) thro PHP (PHP cov Medicare acute	ers only + Medic	Medica	id LTSS) S in a single	e		

	b. If not, did your state expand to new regions in FY 2	018 or does	it plan to do so i	n FY 2019?	<choose one=""></choose>					
	Comments on arrangements or geographic scope of Mi	TSS (Quest	ions 1 and 2):							
3.	Populations Covered. For geographic areas where MLT	SS operates	s, use the table dr	op-downs belo	ow to indicate if					
	enrollment into MLTSS plans for each of the groups listed is "always mandatory," "always voluntary," "varies," or is									
	"always excluded." You may provide additional detail under "Comments" (below the table). If the program is not									
	statewide but is mandatory in the counties where the p	rogram ope	erates, please rec	ord as "manda	atory."					
N	MCO Enrollment Policies for Specified Non-Dual Populations	MCO Enr	ollment Policies for	Specified Dual	Eligible Population					
a.	Seniors <choose one=""></choose>	d. Senio	rs		<choose one=""></choose>					
b.	Persons with physical disabilities <choose one=""></choose>	e. Perso	ons with physical di	sabilities	<choose one=""></choose>					
c.	Persons with I/DD <choose one=""></choose>	f. Perso	ns with I/DD		<choose one=""></choose>					
	Comments on populations covered under MLTSS (Ques	tion 3):								
4.	New Populations									
	a. Did (or will) you enroll previously excluded populat	ions in MLT	SS in FY 2018 or F	Y 2019?	<choose one<="" th=""></choose>					
	b. If yes, please identify the new populations and which	ch year they	were added:							
	c. If yes, please indicate whether enrollment is (or wil	l be) manda	atory:							
5.	MLTSS Benefits and Medicare Alignment	•								
	a. As of July 1, 2018, were both institutional and HCBS	services co	overed under an N	MLTSS contrac	t?					
	b. Does your state require or encourage MCOs to be o									
	Dual Eligible (FIDE) plans?			- (/ -	<choose one<="" th=""></choose>					
	c. If your state operates an FAD, will you seek an exte	nsion bevo	nd the end of the	demonstratio						
		-								
	Comments on MLTSS benefits/Medicare alignment (Question 5):									
6.		or plans to	implement policy	<i>i</i> changes desi						
6.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented	•		_	-					
6.		•		_	-					
	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented	018 or FY 20		_	-					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F	018 or FY 20	019, please briefl	y describe the	changes:					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and	D18 or FY 20 EFORMS payment re	019, please briefling	y describe the including mult	changes:i-payer initiatives					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2	EFORMS payment re 018. Use th	o19, please briefly eform initiatives (le drop-downs to	y describe the including multindicate change	i-payer initiatives					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and	EFORMS payment re 018. Use th	o19, please briefly eform initiatives (le drop-downs to	y describe the including multindicate change	i-payer initiatives					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information"	payment re 018. Use th	eform initiatives (e drop-downs to describe or prov	y describe the including mult indicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
SEC	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information"	payment re 018. Use the column to	eform initiatives (e drop-downs to describe or prov	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
SEC 1.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives	payment re 018. Use th	eform initiatives (e drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019:	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
SEC 1.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home	payment re 018. Use the column to	of the proving and the proving	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703)	payment re 018. Use the column to	choose one>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization	payment re 018. Use the column to	cform initiatives (le drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments	payment re 018. Use the column to	cform initiatives (le drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> </choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d. e.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver	payment re 018. Use the column to	cform initiatives (le drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> <choose one=""> <choose one=""> <choose one=""> <choose one=""> <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database	payment re 018. Use the column to	choose one> <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d. e.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other:	payment re 018. Use the column to	choose one> <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comme	payment re 018. Use the column to	choose one> <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment reforms)	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018	cform initiatives (le drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment an initiative to a lift your state has or will implement an initiative to a	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1):	cform initiatives (le drop-downs to describe or prov Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> <choose one=""></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu	changes: ii-payer initiatives ges to these where such formation: (specify liti-payer initiative)					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Company of the Non-MCO Social Determinants of Health (SDOHs). a. If your state has or will implement an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 uestion 1): ddress one ed above),	choose one>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT F Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Connection of the Non-MCO Social Determinants of Health (SDOHs). a. If your state has or will implement an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the support of	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 uestion 1): ddress one ed above), pre delivery state of the column to t	choose one> <choose one=""> <choos< th=""><th>y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or Fy cribe the types COs) being use</th><th>changes:</th></choos<></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or Fy cribe the types COs) being use	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the list your Medicaid agency collecting data related to see the support of th	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1): ddress one ed above), in the delivery social determined to the column to	choose one> <choose one=""> <choos< th=""><th>y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or Fy cribe the types COs) being use</th><th>changes:</th></choos<></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or Fy cribe the types COs) being use	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 CTION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Comments on delivery system and payment an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the last of the syour Medicaid agency collecting data related to so i. If so, please describe the data collection source.	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1): ddress one ed above), In edelivery social determe:	choose one>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu The FY 2018 or FY cribe the types (COs) being use for enrollees?	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (CONOn-MCO Social Determinants of Health (SDOHs). a. If your state has or will implement an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the last of the plans of the system of the data collection source. If so, please describe the data collection source. Please use the table below to indicate the ways in	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1): ddress one ed above), place delivery social determe: which the N	choose one> one one one one one one one one on	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or FY cribe the types COs) being use for enrollees?	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (Content of the Non-MCO Social Determinants of Health (SDOHs). a. If your state has or will implement an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the list your Medicaid agency collecting data related to some information of the system of the payment of the ways in Medicaid Use of Information	payment re 018 or FY 20 EFORMS payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1): ddress one ed above), pre delivery social determine: which the Non SDOHs (6)	Changes in FY 2019: <choose one=""> <choose on<="" th=""><th>y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or FY cribe the types COs) being use for enrollees?</th><th>changes:</th></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or FY cribe the types COs) being use for enrollees?	changes:					
a. b. c. d. e. f.	Decrease Enrollees Served. If your state implemented the number of enrollees served in MLTSS plans in FY 2 TION 7: MEDICAID DELIVERY SYSTEM AND PAYMENT FOR Please indicate in the table below delivery system and that Medicaid is a part of) in place in your state in FY 2 initiatives in FY 2019. Use the "Additional Information information can be found. Delivery System and Payment Reform Initiatives Patient-Centered Medical Home Health Home (under ACA Section 2703) Accountable Care Organization Episode of Care Payments Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waiver All-Payer Claims Database Other: Comments on delivery system and payment reforms (CONOn-MCO Social Determinants of Health (SDOHs). a. If your state has or will implement an initiative to a managed care and/or the housing supports discuss addressed (e.g., education, food access, etc.) and the last of the plans of the system of the data collection source. If so, please describe the data collection source. Please use the table below to indicate the ways in	payment re 018. Use the column to In Place FY 2018 In Place FY 2018 Usestion 1): ddress one ed above), In e delivery social determe: which the Non SDOHs (Co. Perform)	choose one> <choose one=""> <choose on<="" th=""><th>y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or FY cribe the types COs) being use for enrollees?</th><th>changes:</th></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose></choose>	y describe the including multindicate changide a web link Additional In if part of mu FY 2018 or FY cribe the types COs) being use for enrollees?	changes:					

a. Were MLTSS plans operating in all regions of your state as of July 1, 2018?

2. Geographic Scope

<choose one>

_												
3	. Non-MCO Program Initiatives to Improve Quality of Care. If your state has or will implement any quality strategies (HEDIS [©] measures, withholds etc.) in its FFS delivery system (which may include PCCMs, ASO arrangements etc.) in											
		FY 2018 or FY 2019, please describe.										
_												
4		Corrections-Related Populations. In your state's FFS program, does your state provide care coordination services to enrollees prior to release from incarceration? <i><choose one=""></choose></i> If so, please briefly describe.										
_		enrollees prior to release from incarceration? <choose one=""> If so, please briefly describe.</choose>										
5		Other Medicaid Initiatives. If your state has or will implement an initiative in either of the areas listed below in FY										
	2018 or FY 2019, please briefly describe.											
	 a. Initiative(s) to increase access to care in rural areas: b. Initiative(s) to increase access to mental health/SUD services (please describe authority used (SPA/waiver)) 											
		D.										
۲.						or institutional or community-base						
				tives (i	1110	cluding any challenges or opportur	iities ext	berienced so rary:				
0	. 111		Services.	Modi		id managed care "in liqu of" autho	rity for	onrollogs (agos 31,64) resolving				
		a.	•			id managed care "in lieu of" autho detailed in the 2016 final rule) in F	•					
		h	-			ew Section 1115 waiver request/a						
		D.	•			t pending at CMS) to expand acces		-				
			or MCO delivery systems)		-		is to impo	atient treatment in an ind (iii 113				
						t: <choose one=""> If other, plea</choose>	ca dacer	iha:				
				-		t: <choose one=""> If other, plea</choose>						
				•		ew IMD waiver (as described unde						
						vioral health services (either under						
			If yes, please describe				317(01	warver admortey). Sendose ones				
	Com	mer	nts on IMD Services (Questic									
SE	CTIC	N 8	: ADMINISTRATION AND FL	JTURE	C	UTLOOK FOR THE MEDICAID PRO	GRAM					
1.	Pla	nne	d Future Section 1115 Med	licaid \	W	aiver Activity						
	a.	На	s your state submitted or is	it plan	۱n	ing to submit a Section 1115 waive	er to CM	S that will not be implemented				
		un	til <i>after</i> FY 2019?					<choose one=""></choose>				
	b.	If y	es, please identify in the tal	ble bel	lo	w the key components and/or topi	ics addre	essed in the waiver.				
			Se	ction 1	1:	L5 Waiver Provisions (Check all that a	pply)					
	i.		Premiums	ii.		Premium assistance (QHP)	iii.	Premium assistance (ESI)				
	iv.	_	Health Savings Accounts	٧.		Healthy Behavior Incentives	vi.	Work requirement				
	vii.		Coverage lock-out	viii.		Copayments above statutory limits	ix.	Time limit on coverage				
	х.	<u> </u>	Retroactive coverage waiver	xi.		Reasonable promptness waiver	xii.	NEMT waiver				
	xiii.	<u>Н</u>	DSRIP	xiv.		MLTSS	XV.	Behavioral health (IMD)				
	xvi.		Behavioral health (non-IMD)	xvii.	_	Other:	xviii.	Other:				
_			ents (including populations	•			rc . / I					
2.						notable expected administration ef						
_				lations	s (including those on managed care,	nome ne	ealth, access, etc.).				
3.		_	rants and Medicaid.					to other part of the				
	a.					nigration enforcement and restrict	_					
						ilization changes (including related		_				
						FY 2019 that may be attributable t						
	b.				_	changes to "public charge" policie	-	-				
_	_			e any	aı	nticipated Medicaid impacts in you	r state:					
4.			sions/Outlook.					2				
						or your state's Medicaid program						
	b.		•	•		Medicaid program, what is it that y		•				
			•		_	things such as Medicaid's impact ir	n the cor	nmunity and health care				
		m	rkatalaca administration r	DOW/ DO	٦Ií	cioc or initiativos J						

This completes the survey. Thank you very much

Endnotes

¹ Gene therapy is used to treat or prevent genetic diseases by seeking to augment, replace or suppress one or more mutated genes with functional copies. CAR T-cell therapy is a form of immunotherapy that uses specially altered T cells (part of the immune system) collected from the patient to fight cancer.

² MaryBeth Musumeci and Jennifer Tolbert, *Federal Legislation to Address the Opioid Crisis: Medicaid Provisions in the SUPPORT Act* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/federal-legislation-to-address-the-opioid-crisis-medicaid-provisions-in-the-support-act/.

³ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *National Health Expenditure Projections 2017 – 2026* (Washington, DC: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, February 2018), https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/NationalHealthExpendData/NationalHealthAccountsProjected.html.

⁴ National Association of State Budget Officers, *States Finalize Fiscal 2019 Budgets*, (NASBO, July 2018), https://www.nasbo.org/resources/communityblogs.

⁵National Conference of State Legislatures, *FY 2019 State Budget Status*, (NCSL, August 2018), http://www.ncsl.org/research/fiscal-policy/fy-2019-budget-status.aspx.

⁶National Association of State Budget Officers, Summary: *Fall 2017 Fiscal Survey of the States* (National Association of State Budget Officers, December 2017), https://www.nasbo.org/reports-data/fiscal-survey-of-states.

⁷ National Association of State Budget Officers, *States Target Surpluses to Rainy Day Funds, Other Priorities after Fiscal 2018 Revenues Exceed Estimates* (National Association of State Budget Officers Budget Blog, July 2018), http://budgetblog.nasbo.org/budgetblogs/blogs/brian-sigritz/2018/07/30/states-target-surpluses-to-rainy-day-funds-other-p.

⁸ Kaiser Family Foundation, *50-State Medicaid Budget Survey Archives* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/report/medicaid-budget-survey-archives/.

⁹ Responses for North Dakota reflect information gathered during a telephone interview in early September 2018 and related research.

¹⁰ State fiscal years begin on July 1 except for these states: NY on April 1; TX on September 1; AL, MI and DC on October 1.

¹¹ Brian Neale letter to state Medicaid directors, January 11, 2018, https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd18002.pdf

¹² Kaiser Family Foundation, *Medicaid Waiver Tracker: Which States Have Approved and Pending Section 1115 Medicaid Waivers?* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, accessed September 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/section-1115-medicaid-demonstration-waivers-a-look-at-the-current-landscape-of-approved-and-pending-waivers/.

¹³ In this report, work requirement policies are counted based on the initial date of implementation rather than the date on which the first coverage terminations will occur.

¹⁴ Medicaid statute requires that Medicaid coverage for most eligibility groups include coverage for a period of 90 days prior to the date of the application for medical assistance.

¹⁵ MaryBeth Musumeci, Elizabeth Hinton, and Robin Rudowitz, *Approved Changes in Indiana's Section 1115 Medicaid Waiver Extension* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, February 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/approved-changes-in-indianas-section-1115-medicaid-waiver-extension/.

¹⁶ The member can reenroll within 90 days from the end of the expired benefit period if they submit the requested redetermination information. However, after the 90-day period, the member is required to wait another three months, or six months from the initial date of disenrollment, until their next open enrollment before being permitted to reenroll in HIP. Indiana has also proposed a work requirement, but that provision would not be effective until FY 2019.

¹⁷ MaryBeth Musumeci, Elizabeth Hinton, and Robin Rudowitz, *Proposed Medicaid Section 1115 Waivers in Maine and Wisconsin* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, updated August 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/proposed-medicaid-section-1115-waivers-in-maine-and-wisconsin/.

- ²¹ Connecticut does not have capitated managed care arrangements, but does carry out many managed care functions, including ASO arrangements, payment incentives based on performance, intensive care management, community workers, educators, and linkages with primary care practices.
- ²²California has a small PCCM program operating in LA County for those with HIV. South Carolina uses PCCM authority to provide care management services to approximately 200 medically complex children, but is not counted as a PCCM program for purposes of this report.
- ²³ Julia Paradise and MaryBeth Musumeci, *CMS's Final Rule on Medicaid Managed Care: A Summary of Major Provisions* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, June 2016), http://files.kff.org/attachment/CMSs-Final-Rule-on-Medicaid-ManagedCare.
- ²⁴ The general effective date of the final rule is July 5, 2016, although individual provisions of the rule take effect at different times.
- ²⁵ National Association of Medicaid Directors, *Biweekly Update*, August 14, 2018, available at: https://medicaiddirectors.org/covered-in-this-newsletter-is-cms-drug-rebate-guidance-notice-cbo-report-on-growth-medicaid-managed-care-and-state-job-openings/.
- ²⁶ Brian Neale, *Medicaid Managed Care Regulations with July 1, 2017 Compliance Dates*, (Center for Medicaid and CHIP Services Informational Bulletin, June 2017), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/cib063017.pdf.
- ²⁷ North Dakota's total MCO penetration rate estimated as approximately 22% based on data provided in the North Dakota Department of Human Services Quarterly Budget Insight, July 2017 June 2018, available at http://www.nd.gov/dhs/info/pubs/docs/qtrly-budget-insight-july17-june2018.pdf.
- ²⁸ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Medicaid & CHIP Monthly Application, Eligibility Determinations, and Enrollment Reports*, (Washington, DC: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, May 2018), https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/program-information/medicaid-and-chip-enrollment-data/report-highlights/index.html.
- ²⁹ Illinois reported the MCO penetration rate for all beneficiaries but did not report penetration rates for the individual eligibility categories.
- ³⁰ The five Medicaid expansion states without risk-based managed care were Alaska, Arkansas, Connecticut, Montana, and Vermont.
- ³¹ Two other states (Colorado and Massachusetts) reported covering less than 75% MCO penetration for this group. Illinois reported the MCO penetration rate for all beneficiaries but did not report penetration rates for the individual eligibility categories.
- ³² 81 FR 27497, available at: https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/FR-2016-05-06/2016-09581.
- ³³ In the rule, CMS formalized its policy around "in lieu of," which is an authority that a number of states were using to cover stays in IMDs prior to this rule. Some of these states must now adapt policies to meet the 15-day requirement, which may have fiscal and programmatic implications for these states.
- ³⁴ MCO states reporting "no" were California, Maryland, Mississippi, Nebraska and New Hampshire. Three MCO states Kansas, New York and North Dakota did not provide a response for this question.
- ³⁵ U.S. Congress, House, , HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018)., September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf

¹⁸ Maine Question 2, Medicaid Expansion Initiative, (Ballotpedia, 2017), https://ballotpedia.org/Maine Question 2, Medicaid Expansion Initiative (2017).

¹⁹ Nevada also implemented this option but did so using Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) funds and therefore is not counted in this report.

²⁰ Jennifer Ryan, Lucy Pagel, Katy Smali, Samantha Artiga, Robin Rudowitz, and Alexandra Gates, *Connecting the Justice-Involved Population to Medicaid Coverage and Care: Findings from Three States* (Washington, DC, Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, June 2016), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/connecting-the-iustice-involved-population-to-medicaid-coverage-and-care-findings-from-three-states/.

³⁶ In April 2016, CMS issued a final rule on managed care in Medicaid and CHIP that provided a framework of plan standards and requirements designed to improve the quality, performance, and accountability of these programs. The current administration, however, is expected to release revised Medicaid managed care regulations for public comment.

³⁷ National Association of Medicaid Directors, *Medicaid Value-Based Purchasing: What Is It & Why Does It Matter?* (Washington, DC: National Association of Medicaid Directors, January 2017), http://medicaiddirectors.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Snapshot-2-VBP-101 FINAL.pdf.

³⁸ For more information on the State Innovation Models (SIM) initiative, see: https://innovation.cms.gov/initiatives/state-innovations/.

³⁹ CMS, through the Health Care Payment Learning and Action Network, developed an APM Framework to create a common framework for measuring progress toward VBP. Category 1 includes fee-for-service strategies with no link to payment quality; Category 2 includes fee-for-service strategies with a link of payment to quality and value; Category 3 includes alternative payment models built on fee-for-service architecture; and Category 4 includes population-based payment. Information found at https://innovation.cms.gov/initiatives/Health-Care-Payment-Learning-and-Action-Network.

⁴⁰ Ibid.

⁴¹ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *CMS' Accountable Health Communities Model selects 32 participants to serve as local "hubs"*, (Baltimore, MD: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, April 2017), https://www.cms.gov/Newsroom/MediaReleaseDatabase/Press-releases/2017-Press-releases-items/2017-04-06.html.

⁴² Arkansas reported plans to implement an MCO program for the first time in FY 2019.

⁴³CMCS Information Bulletin, *Medicaid Managed Care Regulations with July 1, 2017 Compliance Dates* (Baltimore, MD: Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, June 30, 2017), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-quidance/downloads/cib063017.pdf.

⁴⁴ Six states reported that they had no MLR specified in MCO contracts as of July 1, 2018 (GA, HI, NH, TN, TX and WI) but are monitoring MLR reporting by plans. Tennessee and Texas both noted that they rely on a methodology that controls for excess MCO profits.

⁴⁵ One of the 28 states reporting a PHP arrangement that is not included in Exhibit 12 is Alabama, which reported having a PHP for maternity care.

⁴⁶ National Committee on Quality Assurance, "Patient-Centered Medical Home Recognition," http://www.ncga.org/Programs/Recognition/Practices/PatientCenteredMedicalHomePCMH.aspx.

⁴⁷ Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, *Medicaid Delivery System and Payment Reform: A Guide to Key Terms and Concepts* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, June 2015), http://kff.org/medicaid/fact-sheet/medicaid-delivery-system-and-payment-reform-a-guide-to-key-terms-and-concepts/.

⁴⁸ Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, *Medicaid Delivery System and Payment Reform: A Guide to Key Terms and Concept* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, June 2015), http://kff.org/medicaid/fact-sheet/medicaid-delivery-system-and-payment-reform-a-guide-to-key-terms-and-concepts/.

⁴⁹ Samantha Artiga, Robin Rudowitz, Jennifer Tolbert, Julia Paradise, and Melissa Majerol, *Findings from the Field: Medicaid Delivery Systems and Access to Care in Four States in Year Three of the ACA* (Washington, DC, Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, September 2016), https://www.kff.org/report-section/findings-from-the-field-medicaid-delivery-systems-and-access-to-care-in-four-states-in-year-three-of-the-aca-issue-brief/.

⁵⁰ Alexandra Gates, Robin Rudowitz, and Jocelyn Guyer, *An Overview of Delivery System Reform Incentive Payment (DSRIP) Waivers* (Washington, DC, Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, September 2014), https://www.kff.org/report-section/findings-from-the-field-medicaid-delivery-systems-and-access-to-care-in-four-states-in-year-three-of-the-aca-issue-brief/.

⁵¹ In this report, Oregon's Coordinated Care Organization (CCO) program is counted as an MCO program, but not as an ACO program, consistent with its CMS designation and the state's survey response. According to the state, "A coordinated care organization is a network of all types of health care providers (physical health care, addictions and mental health care and sometimes dental care providers) who have agreed to work together in their local communities to serve people who receive health care coverage under the Oregon Health Plan (Medicaid)." (Oregon Health Authority website accessed at: http://www.oregon.gov/oha/HPA/Pages/CCOs-Oregon.aspx.)

- ⁵⁵ The Substance Use Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment for Patients and Communities (SUPPORT) Act, expected to be signed into law as this report was being finalized, contains a number of provisions related to Medicaid's role in helping states provide coverage and services to people who need substance use disorder (SUD) treatment, particularly those needing opioid use disorder (OUD) treatment. For example, the Act includes new authority to cover IMD services for up to 30 days in a year for persons with an SUD.
- ⁵⁶ Steve Eiken, Kate Sredl, Brian Burwell, and Angie Amos, *Medicaid Expenditures for Long-Term Services and Supports in FY 2016* (IAP: Medicaid Innovation Accelerator Program: IBM Watson Health May 2018), https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/ltss/downloads/reports-and-evaluations/ltssexpenditures2016.pdf.
- ⁵⁷ Molly O'Malley Watts, MaryBeth Musumeci, and Petry Ubri, *Medicaid Section 1115 Managed Long-Term Services and Supports Waivers: A Survey of Enrollment, Spending an Program Policies*, (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, January 2017), http://www.kff.org/medicaid/report/medicaid-section-1115-managed-long-term-services-and-supports-waivers-a-survey-of-enrollment-spending-and-program-policies/.
- ⁵⁸ U.S. Senate Commission on Long-Term Care, *Report to the Congress*, (U.S. Senate Commission on Long-Term Care, September 2013), https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/GPO-LTCCOMMISSION.pdf.
- ⁵⁹ US Department of Health and Human Services, *Long-Term Services and Supports: Direct Care Worker Demand Projections 2015-2030* (Health Resources and Services Administration Bureau of Health Workforce, US Department of Health and Human Services, March 2018), https://bhw.hrsa.gov/sites/default/files/bhw/nchwa/projections/hrsa-ltts-direct-care-worker-report.pdf
- ⁶⁰ In FY 2019, Montana is eliminating live-in caregiver services and children's case management under the 1915(c) waiver for individuals with I/DD and eliminating occupational therapy, dietician/nutrition services, overnight support, and companion services from the Severe Disabling Mental Illness (SDMI) waiver.
- ⁶¹ After September 2016, with CMS approval, states can continue to transition eligible individuals through 2018 and expend remaining MFP funds through federal FY 2020.
- ⁶² Oregon is not included in this count. The state terminated its MFP program, effective June 30, 2015.
- ⁶³ Rebecca Coughlin, Johanna Ward, Noelle Denny-Brown, et al. *Final Report: Money Follows the Person Demonstration: Overview of State Grantee Progress, January to December 2016*, (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, September 2017), https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/ltss/downloads/money-follows-the-person/2016-cross-state-report.pdf.
- ⁶⁴ Most of these states are using current Section 1915(c) waivers that provide community transition services and environmental modifications for seniors, individuals with physical disabilities and/or individuals with intellectual or developmental disabilities, and some states offer housing coordinators or other search services to assist waiver beneficiaries.
- ⁶⁵ In June 2015, CMS issued an <u>Informational Bulletin</u> to clarify when and how Medicaid reimburses for certain housing-related activities, including individual housing transition services, individual housing and tenancy sustaining services, and state-level housing-related collaborative activities. CMS's intent was to assist states in designing ongoing benefits that support community integration for seniors, individuals with disabilities, and individuals experiencing chronic homelessness. Many of the services outlined in CMS's Informational Bulletin were initially developed under the auspices of MFP.
- ⁶⁶ This count does not include states that have/had managed FFS FADs. For more information see: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination-Office/FinancialAlignmentInitiative/ManagedFeeforServiceModel.html.
- ⁶⁷ The Affordable Care Act (ACA) authorized the Secretary of Health and Human Services to implement the Financial Alignment Initiative to allow state-administered demonstration projects to improve the integration and coordination of

⁵² Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems

⁵³ Jack Hoadley, Karina Wagnerman, Joan Alker, and Mark Holmes, *Medicaid in Small Towns and Rural America: A Lifeline for Children, Families, and Communities*, Georgetown University Center for Children and Families and the University of North Carolina, NC Rural Health Research Program, (Washington D.C., June 2017), https://ccf.georgetown.edu/wp-content/uploads/2017/06/Rural-health-final.pdf.

⁵⁴ Project ECHO (Extension for Community Health Outcomes) increases access to specialty treatment in rural and underserved areas by using telehealth to link front-line clinicians with specialist mentors at an academic medical center or hub.

services for individuals who are covered under both Medicare and Medicaid. This population, as a group, experiences high rates of hospitalization and use of LTSS and is, on average, a high need, high cost population. See: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination/Medicare-Medicaid-Coordination-Medicaid-Coordinatio

- ⁶⁸ Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, *Health Plan Enrollment in the Capitated Financial Alignment Demonstrations for Dual Eligible Beneficiaries* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, August 2016), http://kff.org/medicaid/fact-sheet/health-plan-enrollment-in-the-capitated-financial-alignment-demonstrations-for-dual-eligible-beneficiaries/.
- ⁶⁹Arizona, Idaho, Minnesota, New Mexico, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and Wisconsin.
- ⁷⁰ Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs) enroll beneficiaries who are entitled to both Medicare and Medicaid and offer the opportunity to better coordinate benefits among Medicare and Medicaid. For more information see: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Health-Plans/SpecialNeedsPlans/DualEligibleSNP.html.
- ⁷¹ Fully Integrated Dual Eligible SNPs were created by Congress in Section 3205 of the Affordable Care Act to promote full integration and coordination of Medicaid and Medicare benefits for dual eligible beneficiaries by a single managed care organization. They must have a MIPPA compliant contract with a State Medicaid Agency that includes coverage of specified primary, acute and long-term care benefits and services under risk-based financing. For more information see: https://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Health-Plans/SpecialNeedsPlans/DualEligibleSNP.html#s3.
- ⁷² Delaware, Florida, Iowa, Massachusetts, and New Jersey.
- ⁷³ Rhode Island did not provide response to enrollment policy for dual eligible persons with I/DD.
- ⁷⁴ Historically, Medicaid reimbursement for hospitals and nursing homes was cost-based, automatically reflecting incurred cost increases. When rates for these providers are frozen, such annual increases do not occur; hence for this report, rate freezes are counted as restrictions.
- ⁷⁵ Maryland was not able to report MCO rate changes for FY 2019 because rate development was not complete.
- ⁷⁶ Some states also have premium or claims taxes that apply to managed care organizations and other insurers. Since this type of tax is not considered a provider tax by CMS, these taxes are not counted as provider taxes in this report.
- ⁷⁷ The Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 modified section 1903(w)(7)(A) of the Social Security Act. This statute and the implementing regulations eliminated states' ability to tax only Medicaid MCOs.
- ⁷⁸ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *New Service Delivery Opportunities for Individuals with a Substance Use Disorder* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, July 2015), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-quidance/downloads/SMD15003.pdf.
- ⁷⁹ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Strategies to Address the Opioid Epidemic* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, November 2017), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-quidance/downloads/smd17003.pdf.
- ⁸⁰ U.S. Congress, House, , HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018)., September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf
- ⁸¹ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome: A Critical Role for Medicaid in the Care of Infants* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, June 2018), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/cib060818.pdf.
- ⁸² Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Neonatal Abstinence Syndrome: A Critical Role for Medicaid in the Care of Infants* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, June 2018), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/cib060818.pdf.
- ⁸³ U.S. Congress, House, HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018), September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf
- ⁸⁴ Indiana Health Coverage Programs, IHCP bulletin, *IHCP adds coverage of community health worker services* (Indiana Health Coverage Programs, May 2018), http://provider.indianamedicaid.com/ihcp/Bulletins/BT201826.pdf.
- ⁸⁵ Julia Paradise, *Medicaid Moving Forward* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured, March 2015), http://kff.org/health-reform/issue-brief/medicaid-moving-forward/.

- ⁸⁷ MaryBeth Musumeci, Robin Rudowitz, and Elizabeth Hinton, *Approved Changes in Indiana's Section 1115 Medicaid Waiver Extension* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, February 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/approved-changes-in-indianas-section-1115-medicaid-waiver-extension/.
- ⁸⁸ CMS Medicaid Drug Rebate Program website: https://www.medicaid.gov/medicaid/prescription-drugs/medicaid-drug-rebate-program/index.html.
- ⁸⁹ Katherine Young, Robin Rudowitz, Rachel Garfield, and MaryBeth Musumeci, *Medicaid's Most Costly Outpatient Drugs* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, July 2016), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaids-most-costly-outpatient-drugs/.
- ⁹⁰ Gene therapy is used to treat or prevent genetic diseases by seeking to augment, replace or suppress one or more mutated genes with functional copies. CAR T-cell therapy is a form of immunotherapy that uses specially altered T cells (part of the immune system) collected from the patient to fight cancer.
- ⁹¹ Richard Mark Kirkner, *Gene Therapy: Must Sky-High Prices 'Come on Down' Before the Price Is Right?*, (Managed Care Magazine, July 2, 2018; https://www.managedcaremag.com/archives/2018/7/gene-therapy-must-sky-high-prices-come-down-price-right.
- ⁹² New York State Medicaid Drug Utilization Review (DUR) Board Meeting Summary for April 26, 2018; https://www.health.ny.gov/health_care/medicaid/program/dur/meetings/2018/04/summary_durb.pdf.
- ⁹³ Wisconsin Department of Health Services, *Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE Enrollment Data,* (Wisconsin Department of Health Services, July 2018), https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/familycare/reports/enrollmentdata.pdf.
- ⁹⁴ A "kick payment" is a supplemental payment over and above the capitation payment made to the MCO for beneficiaries utilizing a specified set of services or having a certain condition.
- ⁹⁵ Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), *2016 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: Detailed Tables* (Rockville, MD: SAMHSA, September 2017), https://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/NSDUH-DetTabs-2016/NSDUH-DetTabs-2016.pdf
- ⁹⁶ "Understanding the Epidemic," Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, accessed on September 2, 2018, https://www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/epidemic/index.html.
- ⁹⁷ "Understanding the Epidemic," Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, accessed on September 2, 2018, https://www.cdc.gov/drugoverdose/epidemic/index.html.
- ⁹⁸ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, *Determination That a Public Health Emergency Exists* (HHS, October 26, 2017), https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/opioid%20PHE%20Declaration-no-sig.pdf.
- ⁹⁹ Kaiser Family Foundation, *Medicaid's Role in Addressing the Opioid Epidemic* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, February 2018), https://www.kff.org/infographic/medicaids-role-in-addressing-opioid-epidemic/.
- ¹⁰⁰ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *New Service Delivery Opportunities for Individuals with a Substance Use Disorder* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, July 2015), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/SMD15003.pdf.
- ¹⁰¹ Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, *Strategies to Address the Opioid Epidemic* (Baltimore, MD: CMS, November 2017), https://www.medicaid.gov/federal-policy-guidance/downloads/smd17003.pdf.
- 102 Neither letter addresses the use of federal Medicaid funds for IMD mental health services.
- ¹⁰³ U.S. Congress, House, , HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018)., September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf
- ¹⁰⁴ MaryBeth Musumeci and Jennifer Tolbert, *Federal Legislation to Address the Opioid Crisis: Medicaid Provisions in the SUPPORT Act* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/federal-legislation-to-address-the-opioid-crisis-medicaid-provisions-in-the-support-act/.

⁸⁶ MaryBeth Musumeci, Elizabeth Hinton, and Robin Rudowitz, *Proposed Medicaid Section 1115 Waivers in Maine and Wisconsin* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, updated August 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/proposed-medicaid-section-1115-waivers-in-maine-and-wisconsin/.

- ¹⁰⁵ Several states mentioned plans to implement quantity limits based on a "morphine equivalent dose" (MED), which is the amount of opioid prescription drugs, converted to a common "standard" unit (milligrams of morphine). For example, both 60 mg of oxycodone (approximately 2 tablets of oxycodone sustained-release 30 mg) and approximately 20 mg of methadone (4 tablets of methadone 5 mg) are equal to 90 MMEs (morphine milligram equivalents).
- ¹⁰⁶ "Clinical edits" are clinically-based claims adjudication rules that a claims system will follow when processing a pharmacy claim.
- ¹⁰⁷ Step therapy prior authorization criteria involves requiring the use of another agent or therapy prior to the use of a specific opioid.
- ¹⁰⁸ Prescription Drug Monitoring Programs (PDMPs) are state-run electronic databases that are valuable tools for addressing prescription drug diversion and abuse. Currently, except for Missouri, every state and the District of Columbia operates a PDMP.
- ¹⁰⁹ In this year's survey, Illinois did not report whether MCOs are required to follow Medicaid fee-for-service policies related to opioids and pharmacy benefit management.
- ¹¹⁰ U.S. Congress, House, , HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018)., September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf
- ¹¹¹ Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, "Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)," (Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, last updated 02/07/2018), https://www.samhsa.gov/medication-assisted-treatment.
- ¹¹² The Pew Charitable Trusts, *Medication-Assisted Treatment Improves Outcomes for Patients With Opioid Use Disorder*, (Washington, DC: The Pew Charitable Trusts, November 2016), http://www.pewtrusts.org/en/research-and-analysis/fact-sheets/2016/11/medication-assisted-treatment-improves-outcomes-for-patients-with-opioid-use-disorder.
- ¹¹³ Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, "Medication-Assisted Treatment (MAT)," Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, last updated 02/07/2018, https://www.samhsa.gov/medication-assisted-treatment.
- ¹¹⁴ Kathleen Gifford et al., *Medicaid Moving Ahead in Uncertain Times: Results from a 50-State Medicaid Budget Survey for State Fiscal Years 2017 and 2018* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/report/medicaid-moving-ahead-in-uncertain-times-results-from-a-50-state-medicaid-budget-survey-for-state-fiscal-years-2017-and-2018/.
- 115 Naltrexone does not carry abuse or diversion potential, and any provider licensed to prescribe medications can prescribe naltrexone. However, to prescribe or dispense buprenorphine, physicians must obtain a "waiver". This process involves 1) registering with the Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) to dispense controlled substances; 2) certifying intent to treat no more than 30 patients at one time in the first year; and 3) receipt of required training or certification. Physicians may apply to increase the allowable patient caseload, and if approved may treat up to 100 patients in their first year and up to 275 patients in subsequent years. Methadone may only be dispensed by opioid treatment programs certified by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA). Opioid treatment programs may also dispense buprenorphine.
- ¹¹⁶ Kathleen Gifford et al., *Medicaid Moving Ahead in Uncertain Times: Results from a 50-State Medicaid Budget Survey for State Fiscal Years 2017 and 2018* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/report/medicaid-moving-ahead-in-uncertain-times-results-from-a-50-state-medicaid-budget-survey-for-state-fiscal-years-2017-and-2018/.
- ¹¹⁷ On last year's budget survey, all 49 states that responded to a question about coverage of each of the MAT drugs reported coverage of buprenorphine and both oral and injectable naltrexone, but fewer states reported coverage of methadone.
- ¹¹⁸ In this year's survey, Illinois and Arkansas did not report whether their state covers Methadone to treat opioid use disorders.
- ¹¹⁹ U.S. Congress, House, , HR 6, 115th Congress (2017-2018)., September 28, 2018, Substance Use–Disorder Prevention that Promotes Opioid Recovery and Treatment (SUPPORT) for Patients and Communities Act https://www.congress.gov/115/bills/hr6/BILLS-115hr6eah.pdf

¹²⁰ MaryBeth Musumeci and Jennifer Tolbert, *Federal Legislation to Address the Opioid Crisis: Medicaid Provisions in the SUPPORT Act* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2018), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/federal-legislation-to-address-the-opioid-crisis-medicaid-provisions-in-the-support-act/.

¹²¹ Kaiser Family Foundation, *50-State Medicaid Budget Survey Archives,* (Washington, DC: Kaiser Family Foundation, October 2017), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/report/medicaid-budget-survey-archives/.

¹²² State fiscal years begin July 1 except for these states: NY on April 1; TX on September 1; AL, MI and DC on October 1.

¹²³ Responses for North Dakota reflect information gathered during a telephone interview in early September 2018 and related research.

THE HENRY J. KAISER FAMILY FOUNDATION

Headquarters

185 Berry Street Suite 2000 San Francisco CA 94107 650 854 9400

Washington Offices and Conference Center

1330 G Street NW Washington DC 20005 202 347 5270

This publication (#9244) is available on the Kaiser Family Foundation's website at kff.org.

The Kaiser Family Foundation is a nonprofit organization based in San Francisco, California.

Filling the need for trusted information on national health issues.

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MEDICAID DIRECTORS

444 North Capitol Street Suite 524 Washington DC 20001 202 403 8620

www.medicaiddirectors.org

The National Association of Medicaid Directors (NAMD) is an independent, bipartisan, nonprofit professional organization that represents the leaders of state Medicaid agencies across the country. Established in 2011, NAMD's mission is to support Medicaid Directors in administering the program in cost-effective, efficient and visionary ways that enable the over 70 million Americans served by Medicaid to achieve their best health and to thrive in their communities.